



IMPRIMATUR BOOKS

MILITARY BOOK SPECIALISTS

MICK & JO MALONE

PO Box 227 North Perth WA 6906

Email: info@imprimaturbooks.com.au

Mob: 0417 964 530

CATALOGUE 214

DECEMBER 2018



**The traditional 20% off
Mega Christmas List**

Glossary of Terms (and conditions)

Returns: books may be returned for refund within 7 days and only if not as described in the catalogue.

NOTE: If you prefer to receive this catalogue via email, let us know on info@imprimaturbooks.com.au

My Bookroom is open each day by appointment – preferably in the afternoons. Give me a call.

Abbreviations: 8vo = octavo size or from 140mm to 240mm, ie normal size book, 4to = quarto approx 200mm x 300mm (or coffee table size); d/w = dust wrapper; pp = pages; **vg cond** = (which I thought was self explanatory) very good condition. Other dealers use a variety including 'fine' which I would rather leave to coins etc. **Illus** = illustrations (as opposed to 'plates'); **ex lib** = had an earlier life in library service (generally public) and is showing signs of wear (these books are generally 1st editions mores the pity but in this catalogue most have been restored); **eps** = end papers, front and rear, **ex libris** or '**book plate**'; indicates it came from a private collection and has a book plate stuck in the front end papers. Books such as these are generally in good condition and the book plate, if it has provenance, ie, is linked to someone important, may increase the value of the book, **inscr** = inscription, either someone's name or a presentation inscription; **fep** = front end paper; the paper following the front cover and immediately preceding the half title page; **biblio**: bibliography of sources used in the compilation of a work (important to some military historians as it opens up many other leads). **or.cl.** = original cloth generally indicating there is no dust wrapper; **restored**; generally means a book has had the treatment by a book binder. New end papers, glued or sewn spine, even new boards. The value of rare books can be greatly enhanced if they are restored professionally. 'Back-yarders' should desist from attempting to restore books! There are many reputable binders around the place who will do a good job at a good price. By the way, the number that appears in brackets in the catalogue, ie (1814) is a data base number so no need to quote it when ordering.

Postage is always extra and insurance is available upon request. Overseas orders by credit card only. Postage will be by cheapest and most practical means possible unless otherwise requested. (In Australia, Express Post is the quickest and carefully handled by Australia Post. Express Post has increased to \$17 for a 3kg satchel (this includes everything OVER 500gms and under 3kg). So if you want it quick use Express—bit slower is the 3kg red satchel - \$15 which includes post pack and TLC).

Our terms for first-time buyers are 'payment up front'. Established buyers can pay by credit card, cheque, money order etc on receipt of an invoice.

INDEX

CATEGORY	PAGE
American Civil War	3
Aviation	5
Espionage	11
Military Biography	14
Military General	18
Napoleonic, Crimean & Victorian Eras	23
Naval	28
Special Forces and Airborne	31
Vietnam	35
Vietnam Unit Histories	40
The Great War 1914-1918	41
The Great War Unit Histories	45
World War 2 1939-1945	49
World War 2 Unit Histories	56

Welcome to Catalogue 214 – our **20% off Christmas list**. This is our biggest list ever and represents most of the most desirable books in our collection. There are some very serious 'hard to find' unit histories contained herein. I 'm loath to use the word IMPOSSIBLE when I talk about the difficulty in finding them. RARE even VERY SCARCE means they are out there somewhere and not IMPOSSIBLE to find. The chase has always been the best thing in book collecting and I still get a real buzz from it. Unfortunately, many of the avid collectors have gone to their reward. Many of the younger generation are yet to discover the fun of collecting books. They'd rather their lap tops, iPads and phones to read books on all sorts of subjects, mores the pity. As I've said before, there's nothing to compare to the tactile nature and smell of a book. As we head in to the 'silly season' of Christmas and all the over indulgences that tends to bring, spare a thought for our deployed soldiers in far flung lands (which I tend to think, we shouldn't be, my opinion only. They've now been deployed longer than WW1 and WW2 combined). I'm impressed with the way the PM has gone about the business of putting Papua New Guinea and the Western Pacific nations to the forefront. Getting the US, NZ, Japan and PNG all singing off the same sheet of music is heartening. Up till now we've allowed other countries to ride rough-shod without a flicker of interest from us. That will stop now it seems. As usual this list is dedicated to those families suffering from the loss of loved ones in this festive season and to all my mates who have served gallantly and are now travelling a bit rough. And lastly to ANDERS LIEFTINK who passed away today after a long illness. He was a beautiful boy full of the joy of life. I remember the fresh faced boy who came down to Cottesloe Rugby Club to play. Our hearts are broken for Rik, Is and Wim and their extended family. The cruelty of it all.

So, on books, my advice is get in on this lot early because the usual '**Christmas 20% off**' offerings fly out the door. MERRY CHRISTMAS everyone and mind how you go. Via con Dios Mick & Jo

American Civil War

- 214/1.** (7305) (Booklet) **'Southern War Songs'**. 100th Anniversary ed 1988 (fp1888). Small booklet with illustrations, pp30, ***rebel songs from 'Dixie' to 'The Conquered Banner'*, vg cond, **A\$20**.
- 214/2.** (9141) Axelrod, Alan **The Horrid Pit: The Battle of the Crater, The Civil War's Cruellest Mission**. Carrol & Graf Publishers, NY, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, appendix, biblio, index, pp284, ***the Battle of the Crater on July 30, 1864, was the greatest Union fiasco of the war. The explosion of the mine opened a gap in the Confederate line that might have ended the war if properly exploited but the Union generalship from Meade and Burnside down performed abominably*, as new cond, **A\$38**.
- 214/3.** (9637) Ayers, Edward L. **What Caused the Civil War: Reflections on the South and Southern History**. W.W. Norton & Co, NY, 2005. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, chapter notes, index, pp222, ***the author contends that it wasn't a North/South clash of civilizations but a highly charged mix of emotions and pragmatism fed by an imperfect knowledge of events*, as new cond, **A\$26**.
- 214/4.** (7271) Bigelow, John, Jr. **Chancellorsville**. Smithmark, NY, 1995 (fp c1870). Facsimile reprint, thick 8vo in d/w, appendices, index, pp528, ***victory of Chancellorsville gave Lee and the Confederates a false sense of optimism that they could defeat the Union anywhere and at anytime. But they were in trouble with logistics and thre months later he suffered his first defeat at Gettysburg*, vg cond, **A\$27**.
- 214/5.** (487) Bosse, David. **Civil War Newspaper Maps: A Historical Atlas**. John Hopkins University Press, USA, 1993. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, fully illus with maps which appeared in the newspapers in Capital cities during the period, *** unusual and useful to the dedicated Civil War buff*, vg cond, **A\$26**.
- 214/6.** (8751) Buchanan, Lamont. **A Pictorial History of the Confederacy**. Bonanza Books, NY, 1971. 1st ed, 4to in protected d/w, fully illustrated (over 300 illustrations) in b/w photos and block prints, index, pp288, ***the whole vivid story in pictures of the gallant, heroic slice of history that was the Confederate States of America, from the delegate's first meeting to the final dissolution*, vg cond, **A\$28**.
- 214/7.** (1650) Clark, Champ (ed). **Gettysburg: The Confederate High Tide**. Barnes & Noble (Time Life), NY, 1987 (fp1985). Reprint, 4to in d/w, fully illus in colour and b/w, maps, index, biblio, pp176, ***a distinct chronicle of the bloodiest battle ever fought on American soil (1863), I toured the battlefield last September - very sobering*, vg cond, **A\$30**.
- 214/8.** (9576) Crane, Bierce, Stowe. **Great American Writers: The Civil War: .** Peerage Books, London, 1989. 1st UK ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, pp301, ***Stephen Crane's 'The Red Badge of Courage'; Ambrose Bierce's 'Tales of Soldiers and Civilians in the Midst of Life'; and Harriet Beecher Stowe's 'Uncle Tom's Cabin' - all great Civil War works, an omnibus of gems*, vg cond, **A\$28**.
- 214/9.** (9574) Dowdey, Clifford. **Lee's Last Campaign: The Story of Lee and His Men Against Grant, 1864**. Bonanza Books, NY, 1960. Poss reprint, large 8vo inprotected d/w, large map 'The Wilderness to Petersburg' in prelims, various other maps, bibliographical essay and biblio, index, pp415, ***the detailed and moving story of Lee's last campaign of maneuver with the Army of Northern Virginia in the 6 weeks from early May to mid-june og 1964. It is a story of the aging Lee meeting a confident and aggressive younger opponent in Grant*, vg cond, **A\$26**.
- 214/10.** (8974) Fishel, Edwin C. **The Secret War for the Union: The Untold Story of Military Intelligence in the Civil War**. Mariner Books, NY, 1996. 1st ed, thick 8vo in card covers, extensive chapter notes and biblio, index, pp734, ****recommended for all Civil War collections' Library Journal; 'Breaks much new ground, revises orthodox interpretations of famous commanders and campaigns, and deserves to reach a wide audience' - New York Times*. vg cond and uncommon, **A\$35**.
- 214/11.** (9735) Flood, Charles Bracelen. **Grant and Sherman: The Friendship That Won the Civil War**. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, NY, 2005. 1st ed, large 8vo ingood, protected d/w, plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp460, ***William Tecumseh Sherman said of Ulysses S. Grant 'We were as brothers'. They were two of the most important figures of the Civil War and together they were able to defeat Lee and his Confederate Army*, vg cond, **A\$26**.
- 214/12.** (10287) Hennessy, John J. **Return to Bull Run: The Campaign and Battle of Second Manassas**. Simon & Schuster, NY, 1993. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, end notes, Order of Battle, list of key players, biblio, index, pp607, ***Second Manassas may well have been a great commanders greates battle. The story of Robert E. Lee and the second great blood letting on Bull Run is human drama on a grand scale. An important book in understanding Lee's strategies*, vg cond, **A\$35**.
- 214/13.** (8195) Hunt, Roger, D. **Colonels in Blue: Union Army Colonels of the Civil War: The New England States**. Schiffer Military History, USA, 2001. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, marbled boards, fully illustrated, full alpha listing, index, pp224, ***the colonels from Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont, a useful research tool*, vg cond and uncommon, **A\$36**.
- 214/14.** (8746) Katcher, Philip R.N. **The Army of Northern Virginia**. Osprey Men at Arms Series, UK, 1975. 1st card cover ed, large 8vo, colour & b/w plates, pp40, ***the Army of Northern Viginia was born under fire on 27 June 1862 the day General Robert E. Lee assumed command of troops driving the Yankee army of the Potomac from the Confederate capital of Richmond, Virginia*, vg cond, **A\$20**.
- 214/15.** (8747) Katcher, Philip R.N. **Army of the Potomac**. Osprey Men at Arms Series, London, 1986 (fp1975). Reprint, large 8vo in card covers, colour & b/w plates, pp40, ***defeated at the first battle of Bull Run, day one of the war which the North had supposed their victory would end the war before it started. The gentle folks of Washington actually came out in the sulkies to watch the fun only to find themselves under fire*, vg cond, **A\$20**.

- 214/16.** (9575) Katcher, Philip. **Brassey's Almanac: The American Civil War.** Brassey's, London, 2003. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates and maps, statistical data, biblio, indexes, pp240, ***a day by day chronology of the war plus 138 biographies of personalities from Charles Adams to Felix Zollicoffer and full details of all equipment and weapons used by both sides, a very useful reference, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/17.** (6701) Keneally, Thomas.. **American Scoundrel: Murder, Love and Politics in Civil War America: The Life of the Notorious Civil War General Dan Sickles.** Random House Australia, Sydney, 2002. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, source notes, biblio, index, pp397, ***in February 1859, Daniel Sickles shot his wife's lover in Washington's Lafayette Square, just across from the White House. This is the story of that killing and its repercussions, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/18.** (8975) Lankford, Nelson, D. **Cry Havoc! The Crooked Road to Civil War, 1861.** Viking Penguin, NY, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, notes and biblio, index, pp308, ***the story of the people whose actions during the spring of 1861 finally 'let slip the dogs of war', vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/19.** (8979) Leech, Margaret. **Reveille in Washington 1860-1965** Time Life Books, USA, 1980 (fp1941). Reprint, thick 8vo in card covers, biblio, index, pp592, ***this book won the Pulitzer Prize in 1941. It deals with Washington and its part in the Civil War, very interesting perspectives, vg cond, A\$30.*
- 214/20.** (8692) Markle, Donald E. **Spies & Spymasters of the Civil War.** Hippocrene Books, NY, 2006 (fp2004). Revised & expanded edition, trade 8vo in card covers, glossary, biblio, index, 284, ***there were 432 known Civil War spies - this is the most comprehensive book on the subject ever written, very useful reference, vg cond, A\$24.*
- 214/21.** (9689) Marvel, William (ed). **The MONITOR Chronicles: One Sailor's Account and Today's Campaign to Recover the Civil War Wreck** The Mariner's Museum/Simon & Schuster, NY, 2000. 1st ed? Small 4to in d/w, fully illustrated in colour, sepia and b/w, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp272, ***the MONITOR was an iron-clad gun-boat the bulk of which was submerged. It engaged Confederate iron-clad CSS VIRGINIA at Cape Hatteras North Carolina on Dec 31st of 1862 (the year it was built) and sank in heavy seas. A survivor George S. Geer provides the first hand account, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/22.** (6183) McElroy, Joseph. **Jefferson Davis: The Unreal and the Real.** Smithmark, NY, 1995 (fp1937). Reprint, thick 8vo in d/w, index of names and subjects, pp715, ***the incredible story of the President of the Confederate States, vg cond, A\$28.*
- 214/23.** (9736) McNeil, Jim. **Masters of the Shoals: Tales of the Cape Fear Pilots Who Ran the Union Blockade.** Da Capo Press, USA, 2003. 1st Da Capo ed, trade 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated, appendix lists pilots and their boats, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp188, ***the daring Cape Fear pilots who risked their lives for the Confederacy. The Union navy blockaded the Cape Fear river at Wilmington, keeping desperately needed food and supplies from reaching the Confederacy, vg cond, A\$24.*
- 214/24.** (1655) Miller, William J. **Mapping For Stonewall: The Civil War Service of Jed Hotchkiss.** Elliot & Clarke, Washington, 1993. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, plates, illus and maps, index, source notes, pp176, ***Hotchkiss, a cartographer, produced most of the up-to-date maps used by Stonewall Jackson, one of the Confederacy's great generals, vg cond, not often seen, A\$28.*
- 214/25.** (10424) O'Connor, Richard. **Sheridan: The Inevitable** Konecky, NY, 1993 (fp1953). Reprint,, large 8vo in protected d/w, maps, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp400, ***the classic biography of General Phillip Sheridan. He was the mastermind behind the Union Army's cavalry operations distinguishing himself at Murfreesboro, the Chatanooga campaign, the Shenandoah Valley and Five Forks, vg cond, A\$42.*
- 214/26.** (8651) Pratt, Fletcher. **Civil War in Pictures: From the Drawing Boards of the Newspaper Artists Who Recorded the Conflict.** Garden City Books, NY, 1955. 1st ed, 8vo in price-clipped d/w, fully illustrated, pp256, ***the Northern publications such as Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper and Harper's Weekly, sent great artists like Winslow Homer and A.R. Waud into the lines to cover the action in drawings, generally good cond, A\$25.*
- 214/27.** (9754) Rawls, Walton (ed). **Great Civil War Heroes and Their Battles.** Abbeville Press, NY, 1985. 1st ed, 3rd printing, large oblong 4to in protected d/w, inscription in fep and half-title pages, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, index, pp304 (note: book weighs 1.8kg packed) ***a beautifully laid out book showing many battle scenes in colour and portraits of the heroes from both sides, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/28.** (8443) Reid, Brian Holden & Keegan, John (gen ed). **The American Civil War and the Wars of the Industrial Revolution.** Cassell, London, 1999. 1st ed, 4to in d/w (slightly crumpled at the rear), colour & b/w plates and maps, biblio, index, pp224, ***a focus on the strategic and operational dimensions of the campaigns, showing how such factors as generalship, staff work, organisation, intelligence and logistics affected the shape and decisions of the battlefield, an excellent reference, vg cond, A\$38.*
- 214/29.** (6700) Ripple, Ezra Hoyt. **Dancing Along the Deadline: The Andersonville Memoir of a Prisoner of the Confederacy.** Presidio, USA, 1996. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, pp168, ***Andersonville was a notorious Confederate POW camp in which disease and death were rife, vg cond, A\$24.*
- 214/30.** (4528) Scharf, J. Thomas. **History of the Confederate States Navy: From It's Organisation to the Surrender of It's Last Vessel.** Gramercy Books, NY, 1996. (fp c1867) Facsimile reprint, thick 8vo in d/w, illus, index, full list of all vessels, pp824, ***the author was an officer of the Confederate States Navy; covers the struggle with the US Navy, river and open sea engagements, blockade-running, Iron-clads and torpedoes and the history of privateering, a great book, vg cond, A\$42.*
- 214/31.** (407) Strode, H (ed.) **Jefferson Davis - Private Letters 1823 - 1889.** Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc, NY, 1966.. 1st ed, 8vo, lacks d/w, portrait in frontis, spine sl cracked, index, pp580, ***Jefferson Davis was elected President of the Confederate States of America*

(CSA). On defeat he languished in a Northern jail refusing to recant and re take his place as a Senator. He lived a very long life and his letters are most revealing, good cond, **A\$28**.

214/32. (8550) Thayer, William M. **From the Tan Yard to the White House: The Story of the Life of General Grant.** Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1892. 6th ed, 8vo in green cloth with gilt titles, book plate, portrait in frontispiece, pp411, ***from humble beginnings to General of the US Army to President; one of the great leaders of his era, spine weak else good cond and uncommon, A\$36.*

214/33. (10296) Walsh, George. **"Whip the Rebellion": Ulysses S. Grant's Rise to Command.** Tom Doherty, NY, 2005. 1st ed, large 8vo in mint d/w, chapter notes, index, pp480, ***Grant was forced to resign his commission from the peacetime army for excessive drinking. He then did it hard until the civil War broke out and he found himself a colonel and then a general. The rest they say is history, as new cond, A\$42.*

214/34. (9734) Wert, Jeffrey D. **The Sword of Lincoln: The Army of the Potomac.** Simon & Schuster, NY, 2006. 1st ed trade card cover ed, plates, maps, chapter notes, extensive biblio, index, pp559, ***from Bull Run to Gettysburg to Appomattox, the Army of the Potomac repeatedly fought, and eventually defeated Robert E. Lee and his Army of Northern Virginia. They were rubbish under McClellan, Burnside and Hooker but came good under Mead at Gettysburg. After Gettysburg Grant took over and eventually defeated Lee, vg cond, A\$24.*

214/35. (8565) Williams, Major George F. **The Memorial War Book: As Drawn from Historical Records and Personal Narratives of the Men Who Served in the Great Struggle.** Arno Press, NY, 1979 (fpc1870). Facsimile reprint, enormous folio-sized book in protected d/w, (weighs over 2kg), over 2,000 illustrations, index, pp613, ***an extraordinary work covering the entire Civil War, a great reference, vg cond, A\$35.*

Aviation

214/36. (9598) Auton, Ted, MBE. **RAF Liberator Over the Eastern Front: A Bomb Aimer's Second World War and Cold War Story.** Pen & Sword Aviation, UK, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, index, pp216, ***the author was a bomb aimer in B24 Liberators in #178 RAF Night Bomber Squadron over Italy and Warsaw. 30% of the planes were shot down. He was WIA on his 37th mission and was retired from flying. After the war he developed into a high powered business man but was pursued by the Brit spy agencies to become a spy. He refused and suffered the consequences, A\$35.*

214/37. (525) Balfe, J.D. **War Without Glory: Australians in the Air War with Japan 1941-45.** MacMillan, Melbourne, 1984. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, illus, plates, maps, index, pp293, ***traces the experiences of several pilots and brings the reader into the cockpits of their planes, the Hudsons and Buffaloes, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/38. (9511) Barnes, C.H. **Shorts Aircraft Since 1900.** Putnam, London, 1967. 1st ed, large 8vo in bumped d/w, glossy paper, profusely illustrated, appendices, two indices, pp532, ***Eustace and Oswald Short were inspired by the spherical balloons seen at the Paris Exhibition in 1900 till they saw Wilbur Wright's aeroplane in 1908 - they then switched to designing and building aeroplanes with the assistance of older brother Horace. The Sunderland flying boat of WW2 and later was their most famous, vg cond and hard to find, A\$65.*

214/39. (6986) Bennett, John. **Highest Traditions: The History of No 2 Squadron, RAAF.** AGPS, Canberra, 1997. 1st ed, small 4to in mint d/w, profusely illus, appendices list all aircraft types flown by 2 Sqn from AFC days in WW1 to modern times incl Vietnam, honour rolls, biblio, index, pp431, ***formed in Egypt in 1916, 2 Sqn, RAAF saw distinguished service in WW1, WW2, Malaya and Vietnam (flying Canberra bombers out of Phan Rang) - unbelievably disbanded in 1982, vg cond and now hard to find, A\$65.*

214/40. (7893) Bowyer, Chaz. **Fighter Command 1936-1968.** J.M. Dent & Sons Ltd, London, 1980. 1st ed, large 8vo in price-clipped d/w (now protected), plates, appendices, biblio, index, pp205, ***an outstanding overview of the RAF's Fighter Command before, during and after WW2. In 1968 it became RAF Strike Command. Some outstanding photos of some of the great aces, Johnny Johnson, Tuck, Finucane, Malan and the VC winner Eric Nicholson, vg cond, A\$42.*

214/41. (8137) Bowyer, Chaz. **Bomber Boys.** BCA, London, 1983. Book Club edition, 8vo in d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp222, ***over 55,000 air crew of Bomber Command lost their lives in WW2. But, unlike their much-celebrated counterparts in Fighter Command, the bomber boys flew beneath the radar, as it were. This book reveals the heroic bomber crews and their planes, vg cond, A\$27.*

214/42. (6618) Braybrook, Roy. **British Aerospace Harrier and Sea Harrier.** Osprey Air Combat, London, 1984. 1st ed, 4to in d/w and mylar, fully illus in colour and b/w, appendices, index, pp200, ***the V/STOL Harrier made a name for itself in assorted variations in the Falklands War in 1983. It is a major weapon in the US Marine Corps and Royal Navy, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/43. (10372) Brenkley, D.J. **RAAF Historical Record of #4 Service Flying Training School Geraldton W.A.** Author, WA, 2007. 1st ed, large 4to in laminated boards, signed by the author, profusely illustrated, fold-out map and air photo (SECRET at the time) at rear, appendices, pp480, ***a very detailed account of wartime Geraldton and environs, vg cond and not often seen, A\$85.*

214/44. (9341) Chappell, F.R. **Wellington Wings: An RAF Intelligence Officer in the Western Desert.** Crecy Books, UK, 1992 (fp1980). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, appendix lists the Allied squadrons to serve in 205 Group RAF in the Western Desert, glossary, index, pp282, ***the Wellington (or 'Wimpy') was one of the best known aircraft of WW2. 205 Group bomber crews came from all over the Commonwealth including 262 Sqn RAAF. This book details the authors war actions as the Squadron and Wing Intelligence Officer of the Desert Group, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/45. (1484) Cole, Barbara. **Sabotage and Torture: (the destruction of the Rhodesian Air Force in 1980).** Three Knights, RSA, 1988. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and illustrations, nominal roll of all involved & their locations (in 1988), biblio, index, pp209, ***saboteurs destroyed or damaged 13 aircraft including the new Hawk FGA/bombers on the ground destroying half Zimbabwe's airforce. The white pilots were singled out by Mugabe and systematically held & tortured. Eventually all except for three high-ranking officers were released, vg cond and*

now scarce, **A\$70**.

214/46. (4868) Congdon, Philip. **Behind the Hangar Doors**. Sonik Books, UK, 1985. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, signed by the author, colour and b/w plates, appendices list battle honours of the RAF, biblio, glossary, pp160, ***traces the history of the RAF by recalling folklore, anecdotes and the origins of the service's own customs and traditions. It covers heraldry to etiquette and much more, very interesting book*, vg cond **A\$34**.

214/47. (7138) Cooksley, Peter G. **VCs of the First World War: The Air VCs**. Wrens Park, UK, 1999 (1996). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, profusely illus, biblio, index, pp204, ***of the more than 600 VCs won in WW1, 19 were to airmen (one Australian F.H. McNamara - Palestine March 1917)*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/48. (9595) Cooper, Alan. **Target - Dresden**. Independent Books, UK, 1995 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, appendices list bomber crews lost and aircraft lost, biblio, pp255, ***the controversial bombing of the German city Dresden, seen as the cultural heart of Germany. Was Dresden a legitimate target? Was it undefended? Was the Luftwaffe finished? You be the judge*, vg cond, **A\$34**.

214/49. (10306) Cooper, Anthony. **Darwin Spitfires: The Real Battle for Australia**. New South Publishers, Sydney, 2011. 1st ed, large trade 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, notes, biblio, index, pp516, ***the story of the RAAF's No. 1 Fighter Wing comprising both Australian and British Spitfire pilots in their up-hill struggle against the 70 odd Japanese bombing raids on Darwin and surrounds, an important record*, vg cond, **A\$30**.

214/50. (5062) Cotton, M.C. 'Bush', DFC, OAM. **Hurricanes Over Burma**. Crawford House Pubs, Bathurst, 1995. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, superior art paper, many plates and illustrations, appendices list 'the first forty Empire Air Training Scheme airmen to embark for overseas in 1940, index, pp357, ***two books; the first is Cotton's story, the second is the memoirs of his CO Sqn Ldr C.C.C. 'Bunny Stone'. They flew Hurricanes in 43 Fighter Sqn RAF and 17 Fighter Sqn respectively, a good read*, vg cond, **A\$60**.

214/51. (10378) Cotton, SqnLdr M.C. "Bush", DFC. **Hurricanes Over Burma: The Story of an Australian Fighter Pilot in the RAF**. Titania Publishing, NSW, 1988. 1st ed, small 4to in card covers, portrait of Bush in frontis, numerous plates, maps, appendices, formation diagrams, pp312, ***an examination of the role played by a very small RAF force flying Hurricanes over Burma in WW2*, vg cond and unusual in the 1st ed, **A\$40**.

214/52. (10388) Croft, Ian. **We Prepared the Way: Airfield Construction Squadrons RAAF**. DB Publishing, Mandurah WA, 2007. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, glossary, pp184, ***the RAAF constructed airfields all over the South-west Pacific Theatre of operations*, vg cond, **A\$34**.

214/53. (10030) Curtis, Des, DFC. **A Most Secret Squadron: The Story of 618 Squadron, RAF and its Special Detachment Anti-U-Boat Mosquitos**. Grub Street, London, 2009 (fp1995). Reprint, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, appendices list aircrew and casualties, index, pp207, ***the author was one of the founder members of 618 Sqn. Their primary objective was to mount a daylight low-level attack by Mosquitos on the TIRPITZ within hours of the assault on the Ruhr dams*, vg cond and uncommon, **A\$35**.

214/54. (10213) Dando-Collins, Stephen. **Operation Chowhound: The Most Risky, Most Glorious US Bomber Mission of WW2**. Palgrave Macmillan, USA, 2015. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and mps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp248, ***Chowhound was a combined Allied operation to drop tons of food parcels into Holland in the last weeks of the war. They flew B-17s, B-24s and Lancasters at 400 ft during a small cease fire which held for 8 days, rivetting stuff*, vg cond, **A\$24**.

214/55. (2870) Davis, Pedr. **Charles Kingsford Smith : Smithy, The World's Greatest Aviator**. Lansdowne Press, Sydney, 1985. (fp1977). Reprint, 4to in d/w, narrative pictorial, index, pp162, ***Smithy's accomplishments made him the greatest trans-world flier of them all*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/56. (5364) Dornan, Peter. **Nicky Barr: An Australian Air Ace: A Story of Courage and Adventure**. Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2002. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, inscr, plates and maps, roll of Australian aces (10 or more victories), biblio, pp252, ***Nicky Barr was selected to play rugby union for Australia. The day after the team arrived in England war was declared. Nicky immediately signed up in the RAAF and fought in the desert flying P40 Kittyhawks becoming squadron leader; a great story*, vg cond, **A\$20**.

214/57. (10311) Dye, Peter (et al). **The Sopwith Dolphin in RFC, RNAS, RAF and Polish Service**. Cross and Cockade Intl, UK, 2012. 1st ed? 4to in card covers, colour and b/w plates, pp176, ***the Sopwith Dolphin was considered a better plane than its predecessor the Camel or its successor the Snipe*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/58. (1487) Ethell, Jeffery L & Price, Alfred. **Target Berlin: Mission 250: 6 March 1944**. Wrens Park, London, 2002 (fp1981) Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates, index, appendices list Allied and German combat losses, pp212, ***the story of the first large scale raid on Berlin by the US 8th Air Force in which 80 planes were lost*, vg cond, **A\$32**.

214/59. (494) Firkins, Peter **The Golden Eagles : Air heroes of two world wars**. St. George Books, Perth, 1980. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, plates, biblio, pp242, ***a selection of eleven of Australia's greatest airforce aces from both WW1 and WW2*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/60. (6533) Fleuret, Alain. **Lufwaffe Camouflage 1935-40: An Introduction to Luftwaffe Camouflage & Markings, Vols 2 & 3..** Kookaburra, Melbourne, 1981. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, fully illus in colour (by Pentland) and b/w, appendices, pp143, ***over 300 rare and fascinating photos from many of the world's best collections*, vg cond, **A\$60**.

214/61. (6354) Franks, Norman & Bailey, Frank. **The Storks: The Story of France's Elite Fighter Groupe de Combat 12 (Les Cigognes) in WW1**. Grub Street, London, 1998. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, full rolls of each group, honours and awards, glossary, biblio, index, pp160, ***born during the horrendous Battle of Verdun in 1916, the Storks became France's premier fighting group in WW1. They*

claimed 267 victories and lost 67 pilots killed, wounded or taken prisoner, vg cond, **A\$48**.

214/62. (7913) Franks, Norman, Bailey, Frank and Duiven, Rick. **Casualties of the German Air Service 1914-1920.** Grub Street, London, 1999 (fp1932). 1st Eng ed, large 8vo in d/w, full chronological listing, pp384, ***as complete a list possible arranged alphabetically and chronologically. The thousands killed are listed by name, rank, birth date, place of birth and date of death; a most useful tool for historians and genealogists*, vg cond and uncommon, **A\$45**.

214/63. (6468) Freeman, Roger A. **The Mighty Eighth: A History of the Units, Men and Machines of the US 8th Air Force.** Arms & Armour Press, London, 1989 (fp1970). Reprint, large 4to in d/w, fully illus in b/w and colour, order of battle of Groups and the planes they flew, index, pp311, ***an excellent complete reference*, vg cond and scarce, **A\$45**.

214/64. (8051) Gelb, Norman. **Scramble! A Narrative History of the Battle of Britain.** Michael Joseph, London, 1986. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, newspaper article included, appendices, index, pp286, ***a unique narrative of the Battle drawn from interviews, diaries, official papers and combat records*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/65. (10056) Green, William. **Messerschmitt Bf 109: The Augsburg Eagle: A Documentary History.** Jane's Publishing, London, 1980 (fp1971). Fully revised ed, 4to in pr. Cl. d/w, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, various line drawings, index, pp144, ***one of the most famous single-seat fighters in the history of military aviation*, vg cond, **A\$38**.

214/66. (10421) Gretzyngier, Robert. **Poles in Defence of Britain.** Grub Street, London, 2001. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, appendices list all air crew and planes they flew, roll of honour, list of enemy kills claimed by Poles, biblio, index, pp294 ***a day-by-day chronology of Polish day and night fighter pilot operations July 1940 to June 1941, a most comprehensive work*, vg cond, **A\$35**.

214/67. (9872) Grinsell, Robert (text) & Watanabe, Rikyu (illustrations). **Focke-Wulf FW 190.** Jane's Publishing, London, 1980. 1st UK ed, very large 4to in laminated colour boards, fully illustrated, 2 x large gate-fold illustrations, pp48, ***the famous Focke-Wulf which was the only reliable light attack bomber in any great numbers in the Luftwaffe*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/68. (9342) Hamilton, Alexander. **Wings of Night: The Secret Missions of Group Captain Pickard, DSO & Two Bars, DFC.** Crecy Books, UK, 1993. (fp1077). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates, award citations, index, pp206, ***Pickard made his name flying Ly-sanders for SOE over occupied Europe. He was a daring and very successful night pilot but was, ironically, KIA whilst taking part in the famous daylight raid on the Gestapo prison at Amiens*, vg cond, **A\$32**.

214/69. (7001) Jackson, Robert. **The B-17 Flying Fortress.** Spellmount, UK, 2001. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, colour and b/w plates, detailed cutaways, full list of 8th Airforce B-17 Combat Groups, index, pp96, ***one of the great heavy bombers of WW2. Over 290,000 sorties were flown in the European Theatre alone*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/70. (1112) Jay, Alwyn. **Endurance; A History of RAAF Aircrew Participation in Liberator (B-24) Operations of RAF Coastal Command 1941-1945.** Banner Books, Qld, 1996. 1st ed, roy 8vo in d/w, index, appendices list models and id features plus cockpit layouts, biblio, pp224, ***the war against the U-Boats in the North Atlantic was waged by long range Libs. Again the Aussies were in everything*, new, **A\$45**.

214/71. (9316) Johnson, AVM J.E. (Johnnie), CBE, DSO, DFC. **Full Circle: The Story of Air Fighting.** Chatto & Windus, London, 1964. 1st ed, large 8vo in pr/cl but protected d/w, colour & b/w plates, index, pp290, ***air fighting began in WW1 when single, fabric-covered aeroplanes scouted for the soldiers below. Pilots and observers duelled with rifles and pistols. As soon as machine guns made their appearance, everything changed*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/72. (8170) Jones, Geoffrey. **Raider: The Halifax and its Flyers.** William Kimber, London, 1978. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, illustrations, appendices, glossary, index, pp240, ***the Handley Page Halifax proved itself as the most versatile and durable of the British wartime four-engined bombers*, vg cond, **A\$32**.

214/73. (9401) Jones, Neville, **The Origins of Strategic Bombing.** William Kimber, London, 1973. 1st ed, large 8vo in pr.cl d/w, plates, maps, diagrams, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp240, ***a study of the development of British air strategic thought and practice up to 1918*, vg cond and uncommon, **A\$38**.

214/74. (7817) Kane-Maguire, Leon. **Desert Scorpions: A History of 459 Squadron, RAAF 1942-1945.** AMHP, Sydney, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, plates, maps & illustrations, appendices list honour roll, honours and awards and types of aircraft flown, extensive biblio, index, pp527, ***459 Sqn was formed in Egypt in 1942 and initially equipped with Hudsons but later converted to Venturas and Baltimores. Its operations ranged from anti-submarine and convoy escort patrols including the sinking of U-97, to low level anti-shipping strikes and formation raids on strongly defended land targets; an excellent history*, new, **A\$48**.

214/75. (8457) Kaplan Philip & Currie, Jack **Round the Clock: The Experience of the Allied Bomber Crews Who Flew by Day and by Night From England in WW2.** Cassell, London, 1994 (fp1993). Reprint, oblong 4to in card covers, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, biblio, index, pp234, ***the account of the combined Anglo-American 24-hour bombing offensive against Nazi Germany in WW2*, good cond, **A\$34**.

214/76. (9496) Korda, Michael. **With Wings Like Eagles: A History of the Battle of Britain.** Harper Collins Publishers, NY, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, colour and b/w plates and maps, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp319, ***in 1940 Britain had 3,000 fighter pilots between Hitler and the victory that seemed almost within his grasp. They held out and eventually defeated Germany in the skies over Britain*, vg cond, **A\$32**.

214/77. (10176) Lax, Mark & Kane-Maguire, Leon. **To See the Dawn Again: A History of 462 Squadron, RAAF, 1942-2008.** Authors, Canberra, 2008. 1st ed, roy. 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated, appendices include honour roll, honours and awards, aircraft

serials, biblio, index, pp486, ****462 Sqn, RAAF flew Halifax heavy bombers from England to Germany and occupied Europe. Reformed again in 2005 as an airforce electronic support, computer, intelligence analysis and operational security unit, vg cond, A\$45.**

214/78. (6243) Lax, Mark & Kane-Maguire, Leon. **Gestapo Hunters: 464 Squadron, RAAF, 1942-45.** Banner Books, Qld, 1999. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, b/w plates, maps, appendices list all air-frames, casualty lists both crews and aircraft, biblio, index, pp318, ****464 Sqn started out flying the unsuccessful Ventura - they were re-equipped with Mosquitos in mid-1943 and proceeded with low level intruder and precision bombing attacks. Their name comes from the successful attack on Gestapo HQ in Aarhus in Denmark, new, A\$58.**

214/79. (5944) Leebold, Arthur. **Silent Victory: Breaking the Japanese Air-blockade between Australia and Europe.** Banner Books, ACT, 1995. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, rolls of QANTAS aircrews, biblio, index, pp111, ****the Catalina was used as the only alternative for the long air route to Ceylon (Sri Lanka) and India. QANTAS and the RAAF, undertook this secret passenger service from Perth, stock just about out, new, A\$38.**

214/80. (8515) Maslen-Jones, E.W. **Fire By Order: Recollections of Service With 656 Air Observation Squadron in Burma.** Leo Cooper, London, 1997. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates & maps, roll of honour, biblio, index, pp188, ****656 Air OP Sqn was part of the British 14th Army under Slim in Burma. They flew the small Auster single-wing aircraft and provided air observation for the entire Army in Burma, vg cond, A\$28.**

214/81. (2114) McAulay, Lex **Four Aces: Four RAAF Aircrew Aces of World War Two.** Banner Books, QLD, 1998. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, appendices, index, honours and awards, pp143, ****the war histories of four Australian aces; Nicky Barr (P40 Tomahawk and Kittyhawk), Hugo Armstrong (Spitfires), Peter Panitz and Dickie Williams (Mosquito intruder). Barr was the only one to survive, vg cond, A\$45.**

214/82. (1880) McInness, J. & Webb J.V. **A Contemptible Little Flying Corps.** LSE, London, 1991. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, nominal index, biblio, biographical listings, pp517, ****being a definitive and previously non-existent roll of those Warrant Officers, NCOs and Airman who served in the Royal Flying Corps prior to the outbreak of WW1, new, A\$48.**

214/83. (9408) McMillan, Norman. **Wings of Fate: Strange True Tales of the Vintage Flying Days.** G. Bell & Sons, Ltd, London, 1967. 1st ed, 8vo in bumped and pr.cl d/w (protected), pp191, ****McMillan tells 11 stories from his flying days in WW1, good cond, A\$36.**

214/84. (5158) McMullion, David. **Chinook! The Special Forces Flight in War and Peace.** Simon & Schuster, London, 1998. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, colour and b/w plates, glossary, index, pp258, ****the author served for eight years with the Special Forces Flight Chinook squadron. The amazing Boeing Chinook (HC Mk1), has been selected as the 'heavy lift' helicopter of Britain's Special Forces and saw great service in the Gulf and Falklands Wars, vg cond, A\$28.**

214/85. (6100) Middlebrook, Martin. **The Schweinfurt-Regensburg Mission: American Raids on 17 August 1943.** Cassell, London, 2000 (fp1983). Reprint, small 8vo in card covers, inscr in fep, plates and maps, appendices, index, pp363, ****the USAF threw their entire bomber force at the Messerschmitt factory at Regensburg and the ball-bearing factory at Schweinfurt; the raids were a disaster; the USAFs worst defeat of WW2. One in six bombers failed to return, vg cond, A\$20.**

214/86. (9015) Munro, Richard. **Holidaying on the Continent: The Journey of an RAAF Volunteer, 1940-45, 460 RAAF Squadron.** AMHP, Sydney, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, profusely illustrated, appendices, personnel index, pp251, ****the author's father Jim Munro was a bomb aimer in Lancasters in 460 Sqn RAAF in night raids over German-occupied Europe. On a raid to Berlin they were shot down by the great German night fighter ace Wilhelm Herget. Three survived and were captured and sent to Stalag LuftIVB where they endured till released by Russian Cossacks, new, A\$36.**

214/87. (8138) Neilsen, Generalleutenant Andreas. **The German Airforce General Staff.** Arno Press, NY, 1959. 1st ed, 4to in protected d/w, USAF historical studies #173, glossary/appendices, pp265, ****a USAF study text, vg cond and uncommon, A\$130.**

214/88. (10385) Nell, Keith. **Viscount Down: The Complete Story of the Rhodesian Viscount Disaster as Told by a SAS Operator.** Author, Sth Africa, 2011. Revised ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, full rolls of crew and passengers, pp485, ****in 1978 and 1979 ZIPRA (Nkomo) terrorists in Rhodesia shot down two Viscount airliners with Strella/SAM 7 missiles killing 107 passengers and crew and butchered 10 survivors. The author led the team who tracked the terrors and hunted them down, some help wear else good cond, A\$45.**

214/89. (9899) Nelves, Michael V. & Jenkins, Ian. **G-FOR-GEORGE: A Memorial to RAAF Bomber Crews 1939-45: 460 Squadron, RAAF.** Banner Books, Qld, 2000. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, clean ex lib copy, plates, appendices, biblio, pp240, ****3,500 RAAF aircrew died in RAF Bomber Command 1939-45. G for George is the Avro Lancaster located in the Australian War Memorial and is a memorial to all who gave their lives, vg cond, A\$36.**

214/90. (9623) Newton, Dennis. **Australian Air Aces: Australian Fighter Pilots in Combat.** Aerospace Publications P/L, ACT, 1996. 1st ed, small 4to in d/w, profusely illustrated, biblio, pp122, ****an alphabetical listing of Australian aces from WW1, WW2 and Korea, vg cond, A\$32.**

214/91. (3841) O'Brien, Terence. **Out of the Blue. A Pilot With the Chindits.** Collins, London, 1984. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, map, pp272, ****the author, an Australian, saw a full tour of duty with RAF Coastal Command before volunteering to serve in Burma with the Chindits. A very lucid and readable account of the war in Burma, vg cond, A\$26.**

214/92. (1251) Odgers, George. **Across the Parallel: The Australian 77th Squadron with the United States Air Force in the Korean War.** William Heinemann, Melbourne, 1952. 1st ed, 8vo in worn and bumped but protected d/w, plates, maps, index, inscr on htp, pp239, ****77 Sqn played a vital role in the UN war effort in Mustangs & Meteors. 77Sqn remains on the ORBAT to this day, solid cond, A\$26.**

- 214/93.** (9180) Okumiya, Masatake & Horikoshi, Jiro (with Martin Caidin). **Zero! The Story of the Japanese Navy Air Force 1937-1945.** Cassel & Co, London, 1957. 1st ed, 8vo in price-clipped but protected d/w, plates, fold-out map, diagrams, appendix, index, pp364, ***this is the story of the Zero (or Zeke) fighter which was largely responsible for the overwhelming air superiority and easy victories in the early stages of the war. They were highly manoeuvrable, heavily armed with a speed of 300mph. They held sway till the American P-39 Lockheed Lightning arrived in theatre, sunned fep els good cond and hard to find, A\$32.*
- 214/94.** (9407) Oughton, Frederick. **The Aces.** Neville Spearman, London, 1961. 1st ed, large 8vo in pr.cl but protected d/w, plates, appendices list all aces and their victories incl Mannock, VC (73) and Richtoven (80), biblio, index, pp390, ***the great names are all here: Ball, VC (44); Bishop, VC (72); Mannock, VC (73); McCudden, VC (58); Fonk (F) (75); Rickenbacker (US) (26); Richtoven (G) (80); Udet (G) (62); and many more; a great reference, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/95.** (1116) Parnell, Neville. **Whispering Death: A History of the RAAF's Beaufighter Squadrons.** Reed Publications, Sydney, 1980. 1st ed, large 4to in protected d/w, profusely illus with b/w plates, appendices list all air frames and their fate, biblio, index, pp128, ***a comprehensive listing of all aircraft flown and pilots, operating procedures and cockpit layouts, vg cond, now rare, A\$135.*
- 214/96.** (9433) Parsons, E.C. **I Flew With the Lafayette Escadrille.** E.C. Seale & Co, USA, 1963 (fp1937 as 'The Great Adventure'), New ed, 8vo in protected d/w, plates in sepia tone, pp335, ***the author Edwin Parsons was a flying, fighting member of the Escadrille along with varios other American volunteers. 38 Americans had served with the Escadrille with 57 victories between them. Nine were KIA, vg cond and uncommon, A\$42.*
- 214/97.** (3093) Pentland, Geoffrey. **RAAF Camouflage & Markings 1939-45. Vol1 & Vol2.** Kookaburra Technical Publications, Melbourne, 1989. 1st ed, sell as pair only, large 4to in d/w, profusely illus in colour, index, biblio, ***the most authorative reference in this field, new cond and hard to find as a pair, A\$170.*
- 214/98.** (8212) Pentland, Geoffrey. **The P-40 Kittyhawk in Service.** Kookaburra Technical Publications, Melbourne, 1974. 1st ed, 4to in illustrated cloth boards, colour and b/w plates, (one page of colour plates are missing as is the front end paper), pp66, ***the Curtis P-40 Kittyhawk in Australian service, apart from page damage gen fair cond and priced accordingly, A\$25.*
- 214/99.** (8046) Pitchfork, Air Commodore Graham. **Men Behind the Medals.** Leo Cooper, London, 1998. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, profusely illustrated, biblio, index, pp272, ***this book pays tribute to the quite remarkable bravery of those young men who manned the planes that took the fight up to Hitler, who lost their lives without fanfare. Twenty-one men are singled out to represent 'the many', vg cond, A\$36.*
- 214/100.** (6758) Polak, Thomas (and Christopher Shores). **Stalin's Falcons: The Aces of the Red Star: A Tribute to the Notable Fighter Pilots of the Soviet Air Forces 1918-1953.** Grub Street, London, 1999. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, an alphabetical thumb-nail bio of each pilot, a listing of all pilots in cyrillic, pp384, ***the Soviet Airforces were engaged in no less than 10 separate air wars of varying intensity and length from 1918 to 1953. Over 1,000 pilots claimed 5 victories or more in 'the Great Patriotic War' (WW2); an interesting and unusual reference, vg cond, A\$28.*
- 214/101.** (5889) Posse, Victor. **Together Up There: Unit History of 549 RAE/RAAF Fighter Squadron in Northern Australia During World War 2.** AMHP, Sydney, 2003. 1st ed, large 8vo in illus boards, appendices, nominal roll, biblio, index, pp201, ***the war history of the author's cousin Ronald Posse through the Battle of Britain and on to Australia in 549 Sqn flying Spitfires, new, A\$48.*
- 214/102.** (1627) Raebel, Geoffrey W. **The RAAF in Russia: 455 RAAF Squadron 1942.** AMHP, Sydney, 1997. 1st ed, 8vo in printed boards, inscription in fep, many illus and plates incl exploded view of Handley Page Hampden Mk1, index, biblio, squadron roll, lists of operations, pp130, ***the little known story of 455 Sqn on convoy protection duty in Russia, new cond, A\$46.*
- 214/103.** (9979) Robertson, Bruce. **Lysander: Special.** Ian Allen Ltd, UK, 1977. 1st ed, 4to in laminated boards, fully illustrated, pp64, ***the Westland Lysander spent a lot of its time in WW2 supporting agents and SOE teams in enemy held Europe. Its VSTOL capabilites made I ideal for short, rough, improvised strips in France, vg cond and hard to find, A\$60.*
- 214/104.** (6495) Robertson, Bruce.. **Spitfire: The Story of a Famous Fighter.** Harleyford Publications, UK, 1973 (fp1960). 3rd revised impr, 4to in d/w, fully illus, profile of variants, glossary, index, pp216, ***Robertson is considered one of the pre-eminent aviation historians and his work here with the Spitfire is outstanding, vg cond and now scarce, A\$40.*
- 214/105.** (2803) Robinson, Anthony (ed) **In The Cockpit: Flying the World's Great Aircraft.** Orbis, UK, 1984. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, profusely illus in colour and b/w, index, pp304, ***the cockpit views are sensational from everything from WW1 planes to the Concord, vg cond, A\$36.*
- 214/106.** (10399) Sainsbury, Felix W. **Ground Crew: A Middle East Diary.** Hesperian Press, Perth, 2001. 1st ed, 4to in spiral bindings, plates and maps, pp118, ***a day-to-day diary of 3 Sqn RAAF, the forgotten campaigners of the desert airforce in North Africa Oct 1940 to July 1943. The author was a Sgt in the Armaments Section, vg cond, A\$28.*
- 214/107.** (4258) Schaedel, Charles. **Australian Ace: The Exploits of 'Jerry' Pentland, MC, DFC, AFC.** Rigby, Adelaide, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, pp159, ***Pentland is one of the best known names in Australian aviation, a portrait of his career spanning 30 years, vg cond, A\$28.*
- 214/108.** (10023) Schaedel, Charles. **Australian Air Ace: The Exploits of 'Jerry' Pentland, MC, DFC, AFC.** Rigby, Adelaide, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, plates, pp159, ***a vigorous and exciting portrait of Pentland's flying career over more than 30 years, vg cond, A\$35.*
- 214/109.** (6160) Scott, Stuart R. **Battle-Axe Blenheims: No 105 Squadron RAF at War 1940-1.** Budding Books, UK, 1997 (fp1996). Re-print, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendices list targets, battle honours, honours and awards, roll of honour, biblio, index, pp235,

***the Blenheim was used as a very low level bomber in the Mediterranean and Occupied Europe and Germany, new, A\$28.*

214/110. (9833) Shaw, Michael. **Twice Vertical: The History of No. 1 Squadron, Royal Air Force.** MacDonald, London, 1971. 1st ed, 8vo in pr.cl protected d/w, plates, appendices, index, pp256, ***1 Sqn, RAF started off using balloons in WW2 - thru to Harriers in the modern day (twice vertical). In WW2 they flew Hurricanes and Spitfires and later Meteors, Hunters and Harriers, vg cond, A\$38.*

214/111. (9982) Shores, Christopher. **Fighter Aces.** Hamlyn, London, 1975. 1st ed, 4to in protected d/w, fully illustrated in colour & b/w, biblio, index, pp160, ***fighter aces from various air forces from the German Immelman in WW1 to the Yom Kippur War in 1973, musty but good cond, A\$28.*

214/112. (8712) Shores, Christopher. **Luftwaffe Fighter Units: Mediterranean 1941-44.** Osprey Airwar #20, London, 1978. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, colour and b/w plates, pp48, ***Germany sent the Luftwaffe to North Africa to support Mussolini whose dreams of a Mediterranean empire were in danger of being destroyed. Planes of KG26 (He111), Me109s (JG26) were the first deployed, vg cond, A\$22.*

214/113. (6025) Sly, Edward 'Ted', DFC. **The Luck of the Draw: Horses, Spitfires and Kittyhawks.** Author/Publishing Services, Sydney, 2003. 1st ed, large 8vo in illus and laminated boards, plates, appendices, index, pp184, ***Ted Sly is descended from Sir Thomas Mitchell, NSW Surveyor. He served in WW2 as a Spitfire pilot with Bluey Truscott's 452 Sqn before serving in the Middle East with 450 RAAF Sqn ('Desert Warriors') flying Kittyhawks; an excellent personal history, new, A\$45.*

214/114. (1630) Southall, Ivan. **Fly West.** Angus and Robertson, London, 1974. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w and mylar, illus, price clipped on fep, glossary, pp175, ***Southall served in 461 Sqn RAAF Sunderlands in WW2, vg cond and hard to find, A\$26.*

214/115. (9986) Spick, Mick. **Luftwaffe Bomber Aces: Men, Machines, Methods.** Greenhill Books, London, 2001. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, illustrations, appendix, biblio, index, pp239, ***a detailed analysis of German bomber and dive-bomber tactics and biographical details on the Luftwaffe's most outstanding pilots, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/116. (3096) Sweetman, Bill. **Stealth Bomber : Invisible Warplane, Black Budget.** Airline, UK, 1989. Poss 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, fully illustrated, biblio, index, pp176, ***Stealth has been the largest, most secret and most important military programme since the Manhattan Project in WW2, good cond, A\$25.*

214/117. (10407) Tanner, John (ed) **The Mosquito Manual: The Official Air Publication for the Mosquito F.Mk.II, N.F. Mk. XII and N.F. Mk. XVII, 1941-1945.** A&A Press, London, 1977 (fp1944). Facsimile reprint, large 8vo in good d/w, fully illustrated in b/w plates and diagrams (one gate-fold), pp351, ***this is Volume 6 in the official air publications reprints done by the RAF Museum at Hendon, slight sun fade to spine else vg cond, A\$85.*

214/118. (10059) Thomason, Eric, DFC, DFM. **Whirlwind Squadron: Memoirs of 1939-1945.** William Kimber, London, 1988. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, glossary, index, pp208, ***the Westland Whirlwind was operational between July 1940 and June 1944. The author flew Whirlwinds, Hurricanes, Typhoons and Tempests, vg cond, A\$30.*

214/119. (4141) Tickell, Jerrard. **Moon Squadron.** Allan Wingate, London, 1956. 1st ed, small 8vo in pr cl d/w, (now protected), pp204, ***the squadron directly responsible for the insertion of SOE operatives into France, good cond and scarce in this condition, A\$34.*

214/120. (9268) Townshend Bickers, Richard. **Von Richthofen: The Legend Evaluated.** Airline, UK, 1996. 1st ed, large 8vo in mint d/w, plates, von Richthofen's victories listed by date and type of plane, biblio, index, pp172, ***some interesting points made here about how opportunity allowed the German flight leaders to attack the enemy while the rest of his planes covered him. Part of the reason von Richthofen was so successful. The other reasons were his flying ability, courage and his Fokker Triplane, vg cond, A\$38.*

214/121. (10412) Wallace, Gordon. **"Up in Darwin with the Dutch" A Tribute to the Mitchell Bomber Boys.** Author, Victoria, 1983. A revised ed of "Are you there Don R?", 4to in card covers, signed by the author, numbered ed (#1362) profusely illustrated, some highlighting in text, nominal roll, pp180, ***being the true story of 18 Sqn NEI/RAAF forces from 1942 to 1950. The everyday life of its airmen in the air war in Darwin as compiled from the scrap books of a despatch rider who served with the sqn for 18 months, good cond and scarce, A\$45.*

214/122. (10376) Wells, William (artist). **C-130 Hercules: First on the Scene.** Air Power Development Centre, Canberra, 2008. 1st ed, oblong 4to in laminated pictorial covers, fully illustrated with black pencil sketches, other colour and b/w plates, technical data, pp137, ***an outstanding compilation of Bill Wells's work from the C-130A model (1958) to the modern C-130J (1999). (includes a CD - "C-130 - 50 years down under", vg cond, A\$36.*

214/123. (9428) Whitehouse, Arch. **The Early Birds.** Nelson, London, 1967. 1st ed, 8vo in pr.cl but protected d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp254, ***the story of aviation's momentous first 15 years - from Wright to the end of WW1, vg cond, A\$36.*

214/124. (9429) Whitehouse, Arch. **The Years of the Sky Kings.** Macdonald, London, 1960. 1st ed, large 8vo in pr.cl but protected d/w, plates, glossary, index, pp334, ***the story of the planes of WW1 and of the men who flew them. The author was a gunner in the RFC in WW1, vg cond, A\$42.*

214/125. (10177) Wilson, David. **Always First: The RAAF Airfield Construction Squadrons 1942-1974.** APSC, Canberra, 1998. 1st ed, roy. 8vo in card covers with wrappers, profusely illustrated, maps on inside covers, roll of honourbiblio, index, pp163, ***the RAAF Airfield Construction Sqns operated under adverse physical conditions in war and peace. In WW2 they built forward airfields, often under fire, they served BCOF in Japan, they built Butterworth in Malaya and Phan Rang and Vungtau in Vietnam, vg cond and scarce, A\$45.*

214/126. (8724) Wilson, Kevin. **Men of Air: The Doomed Youth of Bomber Command 1944.** Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, notes, glossary, biblio, index, pp435, ***a vivid and enthralling picture of the precarious lives of the brave men of Bomber Command, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/127. (2332) Wood, Alan **The Glider Soldiers: A History of British Military Glider Forces.** Spellmount, UK, 1992. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, index, biblio, rolls, maps, tables, ***the Germans showed how to use gliders in action at Eben Emael in Belgium in 1940. They were used in Norway, Sicily and Burma and finally in Arnhem and the crossing of the Rhine. Also an important element of the D-Day invasion,* vg cond and hard to find, **A\$30.**

214/128. (7990) Wood, Alan C. **Aces and Airmen of World War 1.** Brassey's, London, 2002. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, fully illustrated in b/w, index, pp176, ***this book deals with those who survived the rigours of early air combat to reach the status of an 'ace' by virtue of receiving their nation's premier award for such deeds. Mick Mannock, VC (73 Kills) & Billy Bishop, VC (Canadian - 72 kills) were the top Brit aces whilst Manfred von Richtofen (Pour le Merit - 80 kills) led the way for the Germans, an excellent reference,* **A\$45.**

Espionage

214/129. (8477) Aldrich, Richard J. **The Hidden Hand: Britain, America and Cold War Secret Intelligence.** The Overlook Press, USA, 2002. 1st ed, huge 8vo in d/w, plates, appendix, glossary, source notes, biblio, index, pp733, ***details of the special relationship of cooperation between British and the US in their efforts against the Soviets in the Cold War,* vg cond, **A\$32.**

214/130. (9317) Baigent, Michael & Leigh, Richard. **Secret Germany: Claus von Stauffenberg and the Mystical Crusade Against Hitler.** Jonathan Cape, London, 1994. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates, maps and diagram, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp337, ***'Secret Germany' was a group of plotters conceived by Colonel Claus von Stauffenberg to kill Hitler in 1944. Their plot failed and many were executed as a result,* vg cond, **A\$45.**

214/131. (4379) Ballard, Geoffrey. **On ULTRA Active Service: The Story of Australia's Signals Intelligence Operations during WW2.** Spectrum Pubs, Melbourne, 1991. 1st ed, large 4to in d/w and mylar, signed by the author, colour and b/w plates, diagrams, illus, maps, index, supplement details contents of many ULTRA signals, pp312 plus, ***Australian SIGINT in WW2, in Greece, Crete, Syria, northern Australia and the SW Pacific Campaign,* vg cond and hard to find, **A\$185.**

214/132. (10386) Batey, Mavis. **Dilly: The Man Who Broke Enigmas.** Dialogue, London, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, appendices, chapter notes, extensive glossary, pp244, ***Dillwyn (Dilly) Knox was an amazing code breaker in both World Wars culminating in his stellar work on Enigma in WW2,* vg cond, **A\$38.**

214/133. (8105) Beavan, Colin. **Operation JEDBURGH: D-Day and America's First Shadow War.** Viking/Penguin, London, 2006. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, extensive chapter notes, appendix list Jed 3 man teams, biblio, index, pp401, ***the Jedburgh concept originated in 1943 when it became obvious the Germans had captured many SOE teams who were crucial to the Allied push once the invasion started. The were 300 'Jeds', who were trained in sabotage and mayhem, dropped into France in the run-up to D-Day. Their controllers were OSS (Wild Bill Donovan), new,* **A\$32.**

214/134. (10147) Bleakley, Jack. **The Eavesdroppers.** Author/AGPS, Canberra, 1992 (fp1991). Reprint, small 8vo in card covers, many illustrations, annexes, biblio, index, pp261, ***the author volunteered for an 'unspecified dangerous mission' thus becoming one of a select group of wireless interceptors at the beginning of the war in the Pacific. They intercepted coded Japanese signals providing invaluable intelligence to Macarthur* good cond, **A\$22.**

214/135. (1540) Breuer, William, B. **MacArthur's Undercover War: Spies, Saboteurs, Guerrillas, and Secret Missions.** John Wiley, NY, 1995. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, inscription in fep, notes and sources, index, pp257, ***an overview of the secret war in the Pacific; intelligence played a crucial role in bringing about an Allied victory. In fact MacArthur's whole campaign was designed around espionage and guerrilla warfare,* vg cond, **A\$34.**

214/136. (6568) Brook-Shepherd, Gordon. **Iron Maze: The Western Secret Services and the Bolsheviks.** Harper-Collins, London, 1998. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, source notes, appendices, index, pp402, ***the struggle of the Allied secret services to topple the Bolshevik regime during Lenin's first shaky years of power, great read - and Reilly 'Ace of Spies' was a real agent!* vg cond, **A\$25.**

214/137. (2686) Brook-Shepherd, Gordon. **The Storm Petrels: The First Soviet Defectors, 1928-1938..** Collins, London, 1977. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w and mylar, index, pp257, ***the story of five key Soviet officials who were among the first to defect to the West; they included Babanov, Agebekov, and General Orlov,* vg cond, **A\$28.**

214/138. (10018) Burns, Jimmy. **Papa Spy: Love, Faith and Betrayal in Wartime Spain.** Walker & Co, NY, 2010 (fp2009). 1st US ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, appendix, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp395, ***the Spanish Theatre in WW2 is rarely discussed as no formal battles were fought there - and yet, as this book reveals, it was crucially important to the war's outcome, as new,* **A\$25.**

214/139. (6743) Cave Brown, Anthony. **Bodyguard of Lies: The Vital Role of Deceptive Strategy in WW2.** The Lyons Press, USA, 2002 (fp1975) Reprint, huge 8vo in card covers, plates, glossary, source notes, biblio, index, pp947, ***in wartime, Truth is so precious that she should always be attended by a bodyguard of lies' said Winston Churchill. A fantastic one-volume account of all the skull-duggery the Allies got up to to protect the product of 'ULTRA', worn but gen good cond,* **A\$22.**

214/140. (4889) Collier, Richard. **Ten Thousand Eyes.** Collins, London, 1958. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w and protec. cover, plates, maps, appendix lists the principal characters in the Century network, pp320, ***the Century Network was made up of amateur spies who kept the allies and Resistance informed on all aspects of Hitler's 'Atlantic Wall particularly in the Cherbourg and Le Havre areas,* vg cond, **A\$26.**

214/141. (8503) Collins, Larry. **The Secrets of D-Day.** Phoenix Books, USA, 2006. 1st ed, 8vo in d./w, plates, pp202, ***the campaign of misinformation and misdirection waged against the Germans prior to the assault on Europe on D-Day. A step-by-step unravelling of code names, unlikely connections, serendipitous discoveries and cold-blooded calculations,* vg cond, **A\$28.**

- 214/142.** (9679) Conant, Jennet. **The Irregulars: Roald Dahl and the British Spy Ring in Wartime Washington.** Simon & Schuster, NY, 2009. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, index, pp390, ***when Roald Dahl, a dashing young wounded RAF pilot, took up his post at the British Embassy in Washington in before Pearl Harbour, his assignment was to use his good looks, wit, and considerable charm to gain access to the most powerful figures in US life, in particular the intelligence community, vg cond, A\$28.*
- 214/143.** (10418) Cowburn, Benjamin. **No Cloak, No Dagger.** The Folio Society, London, 2011 (fp1960). Reprint, large 8vo in slip-case, colour illustrations, index, pp187, ***the author was a member of F Section of SOE and spent most of the war in both parts of France organising air drops of supplies, training the Resistance in British methods of air delivery. An excellent first hand account of this aspect of the war, vg cond, A\$38.*
- 214/144.** (5322) Denniston, Robin. **Churchill's Secret War: Diplomatic Decrypts, the Foreign Office and Turkey, 1942-44.** Chancelor Press, London, 2000 (fp1997). Reprint, 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, extensive biblio, index, pp208, ***research brings to light Churchill's plan to open up a Balkans front; also details of the Cicero scandal when top secret documents were stolen in Ankara by the British Ambassador's valet and passed to the Germans, vg cond, A\$25.*
- 214/145.** (10112) Downing, Taylor. **Secret Warriors: Key Scientists, Code-Breakers and Propagandists of the Great War.** Little Brown, London, 2014. 1st card cover ed, trade 8vo, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp438, ***chemists, engineers, doctors, code-breakers and scientists all played vital roles in the winning of the Great War, vg cond, A\$30.*
- 214/146.** (9618) Elliott, Geoffrey and Shukman, Harold. **Secret Classrooms: An Untold Story of the Cold War.** St Ermin's Press, London, 2002. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates (one colour drawing), biblio, index, pp246, ***the story of JSSL (Joint Services School for Linguists) which the Soviets labelled 'a spy school', was a major Cold War initiative which pushed 5,000 young UK National Servicemen through intensive training as Russian translators and interpreters, vg cond and uncommon, A\$34.*
- 214/147.** (8125) Fisher, John. **Gentleman Spies: Intelligence Agents in the British Empire and Beyond.** Sutton Publishing, UK, 2002. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, extensive biblio, index, pp209, ***prior to WW1 Britain was the foremost global power and was locked in a struggle to retain her colonial possessions. As WW1 commenced and bogged down on the Western Front a need for secret intelligence was accepted and the Secret Intelligence Service was born (later became MI6). Intrepid adventurers such as T.E. Lawrence et al flocked to join, new, A\$25.*
- 214/148.** (5960) Garnett, David. **The Secret History of PWE: The Political Warfare Executive 1939-1945.** St Ermin's Press, London, 2002. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp496, ***of all of Britain's secret intelligence organisations, the least known is the PWE, developed to conduct psychological warfare against the Nazis. The original manuscript, written in 1952, was highly classified and only released after 50 years; excellent, new, A\$46.*
- 214/149.** (3049) Haswell, Jock. **The Intelligence and Deception of the D-Day Landings.** Batsford, London, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, index, biblio, ***details those deceptions plans in place for D-day, vg cond, A\$35.*
- 214/150.** (6301) Hesketh, Roger. **Fortitude: The D-Day Deception Campaign.** St Ermin's Press/Little, Brown & Co, London, 1999. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, plates, maps and charts, appendices, index, pp513, ***behind the success of D-Day was the most sophisticated deception scheme ever devised. The object was to persuade the enemy that the long-awaited landings would take place in the Pas-de-Calais, vg cond, A\$34.*
- 214/151.** (926) Hohne, Heinz & Zolling, Herman. **Network: The Truth About General Gehlen and His Spy Ring.** Secker & Warburg, London, 1972 (fp in German as 'Pullach Intern' in 1971), 1st Eng ed, large 8vo in mint d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp347, ***a definitive account of the career of this controversial figure. Reinhard Gehlen served under Hitler in German Intelligence and was used by the Allies after the war to head up the new West German spy organisation in the Cold War, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/152.** (9565) Hohne, Heinz. **Codeword: Direktor: The Story of the Red Orchestra.** Secker & Warburg, London, 1971 (fp1970 in German as 'Kennwort: Direktor'.) 1st English ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, chapter notes, organisational charts, biblio, index, pp310, ***a story of spies, traitors and idealists of the hunter and the hunted. This was the most successful Russian spy ring ever and right under the noses of the Germans. The 'Rotte Capel' (Red Orchestra) was never caught, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/153.** (6503) Holmes, W.J. **Double-Edged Secrets: U.S. Naval Intelligence Operations in the Pacific During WW2.** Naval Institute Press, USA, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in rubbed d/w, plates, maps, index, pp231, ***the dilemma of breaking Japanese codes with the possible result of tipping them off to USN operations. Very interesting, vg cond, A\$25.*
- 214/154.** (4359) Howarth, Patrick. **Undercover: The Men and Women of the Special Operations Executive (SOE).** Routledge & Kegan Paul, London, 1980. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates, index, biblio, pp332, ***the author served in SOE giving an authentic account of the personalities involved in an undercover war, vg cond, A\$45.*
- 214/155.** (9128) Howe, Ellic. **The Black Game: British Subversive Operations Against the Germans During the Second World War.** Queen Anne Press/Futura, London, 1988 (fp1982). Reprint, small 8vo in card covers, plates, appendix, index, pp276, ***the brilliant Sefton Delmer of the British Political Warfare Executive who led the Germans a merry dance by planting falsehoods, lies and treasonable acts among the Germans. They were very successful at it, vg cond, A\$24.*
- 214/156.** (10260) Hutton, J. Bernard. **Struggle in the Dark: How Russian and Other Iron Curtain Spies Operate.** George G. Harrap, P/L, London, 1969. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, plates, appendix, index, pp208, ***the first book to detail Soviet spying operations against the West, vg cond and not often seen, A\$28.*
- 214/157.** (10361) Jeffery, Keith. **M16: The History of the Secret Intelligence Service 1909-1949.** Bloomsbury, London, 2010. 1st ed, very thick 8vo in protected d/w, plates and illustrations, inscription in prelims, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp810, ***a balanced and*

revealing account of the Service's organisation and development, vg cond, new cond, **A\$40.**

214/158. (6870) Kilzer, Louis C. **Churchill's Deception: The Dark Secret that Destroyed Nazi Germany.** Simon & Schuster, NY, 1994. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, notes, biblio, index, pp335, ***the story of how Churchill outwitted Hitler into invading the Soviet Union; very interesting*, vg cond, **A\$26.**

214/159. (8383) Lonsdale, Gordon. **Spy: Twenty Years of Secret Service: The Memoirs of Gordon Lonsdale.** Neville Spearman, London, 1965. 1st ed, 8vo in worn but now protected d/w, plates, pp218, ***Lonsdale was a Russian spy who was sentenced to 25 years imprisonment in 1961. He was exchanged for Greville Wynne in East Berlin in 1964. Known as the first autobiography written by a Russian spy to be captured in Britain*, vg cond, **A\$28.**

214/160. (9278) MacIntyre, Ben. **Operation Mincemeat.** Harmony Books, NY, 2010. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates, appendix, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp400, ***one of the greatest deception operations of WW2. How a dead man and a bizarre plan fooled the Nazis and assured an Allied victory*, vg cond, **A\$32.**

214/161. (393) Masterman, J.C. **The Double-Cross System in the War of 1939 to 1945.** ANU Press, Canberra, 1972. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w and mylar, inscr in fep, appendices, index, pp203, ***by means of the 'double-cross' system the British effectively ran and controlled the German espionage system in England. This is the Masterman Report*, vg cond, **A\$32.**

214/162. (10210) McGeough, Paul. **Kill Khalid: Mossad's Failed Hit and the Rise of Hamas.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2009. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates and map, chronology, chapter notes, index, pp477, ***an account of one of the most bizarre assassination attempts in recent history. The target was Khalid Mishal, the political head of Hamas. The attempt failed and Mossad was blamed. A murky story*, vg cond, **A\$24.**

214/163. (10384) Morton, James. **Spies of the First World War: Under Cover for King and Kaiser.** The National Archives, UK, 2010. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp240, ***by the time WW1 commenced in 1914, spies operated in cities from Geneva to Paris, New York to Moscow and German spies were being shot in the Tower of London*, vg cond, **A\$32.**

214/164. (1598) Moyzisch, L.C. **Operation Cicero: The Espionage Sensation of the War.** Wingate, London, 1953 (fp1950). 1st Eng ed, (trans from the German), small 8vo in sl worn d/w, foxing in prelims, pp208, ***Cicero was one of Germany's most productive spies. This is the Cicero account from the German viewpoint, sensational in it's day, good cond, quite scarce in d/w*, **A\$24.**

214/165. (9934) Rankin, Nicholas. **Ian Fleming's Commandos: The Story of 30 Assault Unit in WW2.** Faber & Faber, London, 2011. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates & maps, source notes, index, pp397, ***Fleming was on the staff of Naval Intelligence when he devised a plan to form a unit of 'authorised looters' who would go in before an assault and steal intelligence. They achieved remarkable results in various theatres but their biggest coup was capturing the entire German Naval archive*, vg cond, **A\$45.**

214/166. (5433) Rennie, James. **The Operators: On the Streets With 14 Company, the Army's Top Secret Elite.** Century, London, 1996. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w and mylar, plates, pp234, ***14 Intelligence Company was formed to combat the IRA in Northern Ireland. They were effective against both Republican and Loyalists irregular forces*, vg cond, **A\$45.**

214/167. (10196) Richelson, Jeffrey T. **The U.S. Intelligence Community.** Westview Press, USA, 1995 (fp1985), 3rd ed, large trade 8vo in card covers, diagrams, acronyms and abbreviations, chapter footnotes, index, pp524, ***rated the best and most comprehensive overview of US intelligence*, good cond, **A\$25.**

214/168. (10188) Rimington, Stella. **Open Secret: The Autobiography of the Former Director-General of M15.** Hutchinson, London, 2001. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, index, pp296, ***Stella Rimington turned heads en masse in the UK and around the world when she assumed command of M15. From all accounts she did a pretty good job*, vg cond, **A\$35.**

214/169. (8589) Sayer, Ian & Botting, Douglas. **America's Secret Army: The Untold Story of the Counter Intelligence Corps.** Grafton Books, London, 1989. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, appendix, biblio, index, pp400, ***for those who thought the OSS was the sole forerunner to the CIA well...this book begs to differ. The Counter Intelligence Corps (CIC) were charged with battlefield int tasks, rounding up German spies etc, very interesting stuff*, vg cond, **A\$25.**

214/170. (5316) Schulz, Richard H. Jr. **The Secret War Against Hanoi.** Harper Collins, NY, 1999. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, source notes, index, pp408, ***Kennedy and Johnson's use of spies, saboteurs and covert warriors in North Vietnam. An excellent account of MACVSOG activities in the Vietnam War*, vg cond, **A\$30.**

214/171. (10225) Sebag-Montefiore, Hugh. **ENIGMA: The Battle for the Code.** The Folio Society, London, 2005. 6th printing, large 8vo in boards, plates, notes, biblio, index, pp455, ***a complete history in the battle against Enigma which started long before WW2. Hans Thilo Schmidt first handed Enigma manuals to the French Secret Service in 1931, an outstanding history*, vg cond, **A\$42.**

214/172. (9068) Sinclair, Andrew. **The Red and the Blue: Cambridge, Treason and Intelligence.** Little, Brown and Company, Boston, 1986. 1st US ed, large 8vo in d/w, ex lib (stamps etc in prelims), chapter notes, index, pp179, ***Cambridge University was bursting at the seams with Soviet spies in the 1930s and 1940s. Through extraordinary openness and naivety British scientists allowed the Soviets to pillage their new ideas including nuclear secrets, stunning stuff*, good cond, **A\$24.**

214/173. (7454) Smith, Michael. **Station 'X': Decoding Nazi Secrets.** TV Books, NY, 1998. 1st US ed, 8vo in good d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp246, ***the work of the codes-breakers of Bletchley Park in WW2*, vg cond, **A\$25.**

214/174. (6157) Smith, Warner. **Covert Warrior: Fighting the CIA's Secret War in Southeast Asia and China, 1965-1967.** Presidio, USA, 1996. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, maps, pp231, ***a Vietnam War memory of FRAM 16, a CIA-created and trained unit which operated in*

North Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, Thailand and mainland China - interesting, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/175. (4897) Stafford, David. **Secret Agent: The True Story of the Special Operations Executive.** BBC Publishing, London, 2000. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, index, biblio, pp254, ***published to compliment the BBC series of the same name*, vg cond, **A\$36**.

214/176. (9608) Stafford, David. **Spies Beneath Berlin.** John Murray, London, 2002. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp211, ***Operation Stopwatch/Gold was one of the most valuable and daring espionage projects ever undertaken by the CIA & MI6. In 1955 they ran a tunnel 800 metres under the Russian Sector of cold war Berlin and for more than a year tuned into Red Army intelligence. However because of the mole in MI6 (Philby) the KGB knew about the tunnel before it was built but failed to tell the Red Army,* **A\$36**.

214/177. (4814) Thomas, Gordon. **Gideon's Spies: The Secret History of the Mossad.** Thomas Dunn Books, NY, 2005 (fp1995). Updated ed, trade 8vo in card-covers, index, biblio, pp460, ***Israel's Mossad is the master of the secret world of spies and covert operations. A story from the coal-face told by their many spy-masters*, vg cond, **A\$36**.

214/178. (8983) Urban, Mark. **UK Eyes Alpha: The Inside Story of British Intelligence.** Faber & Faber, London, 1996. 1st ed, large 8vo in creased d/w, glossary, index, pp326, ***a fascinating investigation into how Britain's spies reacted to the fall of Communism and to the outbreak of new conflicts around the world. "UK EYES ALPHA" is the classification used for Britain's most sensitive intell*, vg cond, **A\$38**.

214/179. (2877) Volkman, Ernest. **Warriors of the Night : Spies, Soldiers and American Intelligence.** William Morrow, NY, 1985. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, index, source notes, pp443, ***A strong critique of the evolution and performance of the American intelligence community reciting a litany of failure despite being the world's most expensive intelligence-gathering network; very topical argument given today's situation*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/180. (9620) West, Nigel. **MI5: British Security Service Operations 1909-1945.** The Bodley Head, London, 1981. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, tables indicating the Directors and Roles of each Section 'A to F', index, 396, ***MI5 is the 'Security Service' of Great Britain. Counter-Intelligence is their raison d'etre. It has been a very secretive and enigmatic service and has had many successes but also plagued with hostile spies especially Russian, slight spotting else* vg cond, **A\$30**.

214/181. (1954) Winstone, H.V.F. (ed) **The Diaries of Parker Pasha.** Quartet Books, London, 1983. 1st ed, large 8vo in pr/cl d/w, plates, chapter notes, index (2), pp220, ***the war in the desert 1914-18 told through the secret diaries of Colonel Alfred Chevallier Parker, nephew of Lord Kitchener, Governor of Sinai and military intelligence chief in the Arab Revolt*, vg cond, **A\$40**.

214/182. (9854) Womack, Helen (ed) **Undercover Lives: Soviet Spies in the Cities of the World.** Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 1998. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, clean ex lib, plates, pp307, ***the Soviet Union's spy network undermined Western governments for decades, working tirelessly to steal secrets and spread disinformation. This book chronicles 16 Soviet spies from Rome to New York to Paris and their activities*, good cond, **A\$25**.

214/183. (9577) Wynne, Greville. **The Man From Odessa.** Robert Hale, London, 1981. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, pp225, ***master spy Greville Wynne tells the whole story of his career as a British secret agent up to the time of his capture in Russia and his trial and imprisonment in the Lubyanka over the Penkovsky affair. He was exchanged for the traitor Gordon Lonsdale, Le Carre stuff in the flesh*, vg cond, **A\$26**.

214/184. (2992) Yardley, Herbert O. **The Chinese Black Chamber: An Adventure in Espionage.** Houghton-Mifflin, NY, 1983. 1st US ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and diagrams, pp225, ***Yardly was a famous intelligence figure in WW1 and pre WW2. He wrote the book 'The American Black Chamber' which angered the State Dept. In 1938 Chiang Kai-shek asked him to set up the 'Chinese Black Chamber', good story*, vg cond, **A\$34**.

Military Biography

214/185. (1615) Ayris, Cyril. **Squadron Leader Robert Milton, MC: The Man Who Stayed Behind.** PK Print, Perth, 1994. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, signed by the author, plates and illus, pp165, ***Robert Milton was a WW2 flying ace (Spitfires and Mustangs), shot down over France & whose exploits with the French Underground would make him one of the few airmen to be awarded the Military Cross - a rivetting story*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/186. (7472) Boyle, Andrew. **No Passing Glory: The Full and Authentic Biography of Group Captain Cheshire, VC, DSO, DFC.** Collins, London, 1955. 3rd impr, 8vo in d/w, prev owners pers stamp in prelims, portrait in frontisp. biblio, index, pp 384, ***Cheshire was a really great hero winning the VC, three DSO's and a DFC with Bomber Command in WW2. After the war he involved himself in great charitable works for the chronic sick, sl foxing else* vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/187. (4608) Braga, Stuart. **ANZAC Doctor: The Life of Sir Neville Howse, Australia's First V.C.** Hale & Iremonger, Sydney, 2000. 1st card-cover ed, large 8vo, plates, maps, index, biblio, endnotes, pp392, ***one of Australia's most outstanding soldier-surgeons, Sir Neville Howse won the VC for his heroism during the Boer War serving later as Senior Medical Officer at ANZAC Cove saving many hundreds of lives in the days after the Landing, an excellent bio*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/188. (7799) Breuer, William B. **Sea Wolf: A Biography of John D. Bulkeley, USN.** Presidio, USA, 1998 (fp1989). Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, biblio, source notes, index, pp318, ***Bulkeley, a Medal of Honour winner, was one of America's most decorated fighting men. He commanded PT boats and rescued Macarthur from Corregidor and reccied Utah Beach before the Normandy invasion. He served for over 50 years in the USN*, vg cond, **A\$26**.

214/189. (7064) Burrell, VADM Sir Henry. **Mermaids Do Exist: The Autobiography of Vice-Admiral Sir Henry Burrell, RAN (Rtd).**

Macmillan, Melbourne, 1986. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendices, biblio, index, pp318, ***an outstanding Naval career - from Naval College at Jervis Bay in 1918 to to retirement in 1962 as Chief of Naval Staff*, vg cond, **A\$35**.

214/190. (5483) Butler, D, Argent, A. & Shelton, J. **The Fight Leaders: A Study in Australian Battlefield Leadership - Green, Hassett and Ferguson, 3RAR, Korea.** AMH Publications, Sydney, 2002. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, biblio, glossary, appendices, index, pp178, ***the story of leadership within the Australian Army and in particular during WW2 and Korea. During a 12 month period in Korea 3RAR had three battalion commanders; Green was KIA; Ferguson sacked (still debated) and Hassett went on to great things*, new, **A\$32**.

214/191. (6961) Callwell, Major-General Sir C.E., KCB. **Field-Marshal Sir Henry Wilson, Bart, GCB, DSO: His Life and Diaries (in two volumes).** Cassell & Co, London, 1927. 2nd impr, thick 8vo in green cloth, gilt titles and monogram on covers, inscr in fep, plates, (portrait in fep in both vols - loose in vol 1), index (in vol 2), pp364 & 390, ***Henry Wilson joined the British Army in 1885 but his diary don't commence till 1893. Thereafter they are a comple diary of the Field-Marshal's long career*, vg cond, **A\$60**.

214/192. (3320) Chapman, Ivan. **Iven G. Mackay: Citizen and Soldier.** Melway, Melbourne, 1975. 1st ed. 8vo in d/w, plates, index, biblio, pp316, . ***LtGen Mackay, who fought at Lone Pine on Gallipoli, commander of New Guinea Force, was one of Australia's most capable battlefield commanders, his men regarded him as outstanding*, chipped d/w else vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/193. (1255) Clark, L.G. (Algy). MC. **Bulldust Baffles Brains: A Different Look at Life in the Services.** Marion Nixon, Perth, 1992. 2nd ed, 8vo in card covers, many illus (Rigby) and plates, pp152, ***Lawrie (Algy) Clark won a good MC in Korea and went on to command the Australian SAS twice, a most chequered career!* new, **A\$26**.

214/194. (10410) Clayton, Ann. **Chavasse, Double VC:** Pen & Sword Military, UK, 1997 (pf1992). Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, book plate in prelims, plates, appendix, biblio, chapter references, index, pp261, ***the highly acclaimed biography of the only man to win two VCs during the Great War (another medico Martin-Leake won a second in the Great War after having won the first in the 2nd Boer War)*, vg cond **A\$38**.

214/195. (10162) Coleman, Verna. **The Last Exquisite: A Portrait of Frederic Manning.** MUP, Melbourne, 1990. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp232, ***a well written account of the life of Frederick Manning, soldier and poet wh lived in seclusion in an English village but numbered T.E. Lawrence and Ezra Pound as friends. He wrote 'Her Privates We' and died in 1935*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/196. (7124) Coulthard-Clark, C.D. **No Australian Need Apply: The Troubled Career of Lieutenant-General Gordon Legge.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1988. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, newspaper article tipped-in, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp253, ***Legge was the loser in a bitter and protracted factional feud between Australian nationalists and British imperialists within the Australian army's high comand. He was a nationalist but backed the wrong horse in WW1 - very informative of a murky period in Australia's leadership history*, vg cond, **A\$45**.

214/197. (1635) Coulthard-Clark, C.D. **A Heritage of Spirit: A Biography of MajGen Sir William Throsby Bridges, KCB, CMG.** MUP, Melbourne, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, index, biblio, source notes, pp220, ***Throsby Bridges was the founder of RMC Duntroon, raised the 1st AIF and was killed in action on Gallipoli (Turk sniper), a remarkable man* vg cond, **A\$46**.

214/198. (7319) Coulthard-Clark, Chris. **Without Peer: Sir William Clarkson, KBE, CMG (1859-1934), Engineer Vice-Admiral, Royal Australian Navy.** The Warren Centre, Sydney, 2002. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, signed by the author, plates, biblio, index, pp98, ***Clarkson spent 25 years running the engine room of Sth Australia's only warship. But in 1905 his career took off - becoming the Third Naval Member of the Naval Board which administered the new Royal Australian Navy. By 1910 he was a Rear-Admiral and knighted by 1918*, vg cond, **A\$48**.

214/199. (2677) Edgar, Bill. **Warrior of Kokoda: A Biography of Brigadier Arnold Potts.** A&U, Sydney, 1999. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, biblio, index, pp318, ***one of the Army History series, an excellent soldier treated poorly by Blamey but not by history*, vg cond and now scarce in 1st ed, **A\$32**.

214/200. (8639) Farr, Don. **The Silent General: Horne of the First Army: A Biography of Haig's Trusted Great War Comrade-in-Arms.** Helion & Co Ltd, London, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates (portrait in frontisp), maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp319, ***Henry Horne can be considered the 'forgotten general' on the Western Front in WW1. He commanded the BEF 1st Army - he went from Brigadier to full General in 2 years. He commanded the brilliant capture by Canadians of Vimy Ridge and other outstanding actions*, vg cond, **A\$36**.

214/201. (1121) Fearnside, G.H. & Clift, DCM, Ken. **Dougherty: A Great Man Among Men: A Biography of MajGen Sir Ivan Dougherty, KtCBE, DSO & Bar. (AIF)** Alpha Books, Sydney, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, index, pp212, ***Dougherty commanded the 21 Bde in Balikpapan Borneo at the end of the war. He was revered by his troops as one of the best commanders Australia fielded in WW2*, vg cond and now quite scarce, **A\$45**.

214/202. (2093) Geddes, Margaret **Remembering Weary : Sir Edward Dunlop - as recalled by those whose lives he touched.** Penguin Books, Australia, 1996. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, index, plates, *** a collection of interviews with many of Weary's friends, colleagues and family*, vg cond, **A\$35**.

214/203. (9681) Glubb, John. **Arabian Adventures: Ten Years of Joyful Service.** Cassell, London, 1978. 1st ed, 8vo in sunned d/w, maps, index, pp224, ***Lt John Glubb served in WW1 recounting those experiences in 'Into Battle. After the war he volunteered to serve in Iraq to put down an Arab rebellion. This started a 35 year love affair with the Arabs*, vg cond, **A\$32**.

214/204. (5583) Grant, Ian. **Jacka, VC: Australia's Finest Fighting Soldier** Sun Books, Melbourne, 1990 (fp1989). Reprint, 8vo in card covers, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp196, ***Albert Jacka, 14th Bn, AIF, was awarded the VC on Gallipoli (the first Australian to do so). He was later awarded the MC at Pozieres and a Bar to the MC at Bullecourt on the Western Front, a good biography*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

- 214/205.** (10012) Griffiths, Tony. **Douglas Grant: That Black Digger from the Scottish Mob.** TopTech Engineering, NSW, 2014. 1st ed, 4to in spiral bound bindings, plates (1 colour), pp42, ***Ngadjonji man, Scotsman, draughtsman, digger, Lithgow, RSL and Small Arms Factory man. The interesting story of Douglas Grant, who served as a Sergeant in the 43rd Bn on the Western Front and his life working in the SAF Lithgow after the war, new, A\$25.*
- 214/206.** (9680) Hernan, Brian. **Forgotten Flyer: The Story of Charles W. Snook and Other Pioneer Aviators of Western Australia.** Tangee Publishing, Perth, 2007. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, numerous plates, biblio, index, pp334, ***Captain Charles Snook is a forgotten pioneer aviator of Western Australia. He served in the Royal Flying Corps in WW1 and was shot down over the Western Front, captured and interned as a POW. After the war he came to WA where he was involved in the Air Training Corps preparing for WW2. After that war he set up Airlines (WA) which successfully flew for 20 years, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/207.** (1125) Hetherington, John. **Blamey: Controversial Soldier: A Biography of Field-Marshal Sir Thomas Blamey, GBE, KCB, CMG, DSO, ED.** AWM, Canberra, 1973. 1st ed, large 8vo in bumped d/w (now protected), plates, index, biblio, pp414, ***the author, who wrote the first bio of Blamey, found there was much he didn't know about him and thus, was compelled to write 'controversial soldier', an excellent book. good cond and scarce, A\$36.*
- 214/208.** (7595) Hibberd, Dominic. **Wilfred Owen: A New Biography.** Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 2002. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendices, biblio, index, pp424, ***the war poet Wilfred Owen was Killed in Action in 1918 aged 25. Only 5 of his poems had been published. Yet he became one of the most popular poets of the 20th century. Here then is the full story of his short life, new, A\$40.*
- 214/209.** (9961) Hobbs, Marc J. **The Memoirs of J. (Paddy) McDowall.** Vantage Press, NY, 1970. 1st ed, small 8vo in pr cl d/w, signed by the author, pp74, ***the extraordinary exploits of Paddy McDowell who served Britain's secret services in both WW1 and WW2. He was the chief engineer on the Japanese fishing boat 'KRAIT' on Operation 'Jaywick', the successful raid on Japanese shipping in Singapore harbour in 1943, vg cond and now rare, A\$40.*
- 214/210.** (1639) Hoffman, Jon T. **Once a Legend: 'Red Mike' Edson of the Marine Raiders.** Presidio, USA, 1994. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, index, source notes, pp434, ***Edson was considered a fearless USMC soldier who won the Medal of Honour on Guadalcanal, vg cond, A\$28.*
- 214/211.** (8870) Holmes, Richard. **The Little Field-Marshal: A Life of Sir John French.** Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 2004 (fp1981). Reprint, 8vo in protected d/w, plates and maps, chapter notes, extensive biblio, index, pp427, ***French had a 'colourful' reputation. He was credited with losing more men in the first two hours of the Battle of Loos than all the casualties on both sides at the D-Day landings. He was one of the 'donkeys' the Germans referred to. There was however, another side to the little Field-Marshal, vg cond, A\$34.*
- 214/212.** (8970) Holmes, Richard. **Marlborough: England's Fragile Genius.** Harper Press, London, 2008. 1st ed, thick 8vo in protected d/w, signed by the author, colour plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp564, ***John Churchill, the 1st Duke of Marlborough was arguably Britain's greatest soldier before Wellington. He became a master of strategy, tactics and logistics and fought the big battles of Blenheim, Ramillies, Oudenarde and Malplaquet, vg cond, A\$55.*
- 214/213.** (4076) Horner, D.M. (ed) **The Commanders: Australian Military Leadership in the Twentieth Century.** George Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1984. 1st ed, roy. 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, index, source notes, pp355, ***a series of short biographies from General Bridges (Duntroon and Gallipoli) to General Wilton (post WW2), vg cond, A\$35.*
- 214/214.** (9033) Hough, Richard. **Mountbatten: Hero of Our Time.** Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 1980. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, inscr in fep, plates, charts of Mountbatten and the Royal Family in prelims, chapter notes, chronology table, index, pp290, ***a full length biography of Lord Mountbatten written by a man who spent many years with him. In WW2 he commanded the Destroyer HMS Kelly which was sunk under him, he was Viceroy of India after the war. He was Chief of the Defence Force before retirement, He was assassinated by the Provisional IRA off the coast of Sligo, Ireland in 1979, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/215.** (4735) Hoyle, Arthur, DFC. **Hughie Edwards, VC: The Fortunate Airman.** AMHP, Sydney, 2000 (fp1999). Reprint, large 8vo in illus boards, plates, index, biblio, pp211, ***Air Commodore Hughie Edwards was the most highly decorated Australian serviceman of WW2 winning the VC, DSC and DFC, a good biography, new, A\$45.*
- 214/216.** (1701) Joynt, W.D, VC. **Breaking the Road for the Rest.** Hyland House, Melbourne, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo good d/w, VC citation in prelims, plates, index, pp206, ***the autobiography of one of Australia's famous VCs. He wrote this after 'Saving the Channel Ports 1918', vg cond, A\$30.*
- 214/217.** (10257) Kieza, Grantlee. **Monash: The Soldier Who Shaped Australia.** ABC Books/Harper Collins, Sydney, 2015 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, colour and b/w plates, endnotes, biblio, index, pp714, ***the latest bio on our great soldier John Monash, new, A\$42.*
- 214/218.** (9319) Laffin, John. **Swifter Than Eagles: A Biography of Marshal of the RAF, Sir John Salmond, GCB, CMG, CVO, DSO.** William Blackwood & Sons Ltd, London, 1964. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, inscr in fep, plates, notes on illustrations, index, pp278, ***Major John Maitland Salmond commanded one of the four RFC squadron deployed to France in 1914. Three years later he was promoted to Major-General (he was 36) for his energy, courage and exceptional ability. He went on to be senior Marshal of the RAF, vg cond, A\$40.*
- 214/219.** (10294) Legg, Frank and Hurley, Toni. **Once More on My Adventure: The Life of Frank Hurley.** Ure Smith, Sydney, 1966. 1st ed, large 8vo in shelf-worn d/w, ex pers libris, plates, index, pp227, ***Frank Hurley, adventurer extraordinary and one of the most remarkable Australians of our times, good cond, A\$25.*
- 214/220.** (6814) Likeman, Lieutenant-Colonel Robert, CSM. **From Law to War: The Life of Brigadier-General Lachlan Wilson of the Light Horse (with Biographical Roll of the 5th Light Horse Regiment, AIF).** Slouch Hat Publications, Victoria, 2004. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp304, ***Lachlan Wilson was once described as 'the least known distinguished man in Queensland'. He served in the Boer War in 1900 with the 2nd Qld Mtd Inf and the 5th Light Horse Regiment on Gallipoli and then the Sinai-*

Palestine Campaign; an excellent history, new, A\$45.

214/221. (5965) Lodge, Brett. **Lavarack: Rival General.** Allen & Unwin (Army History Unit Bio Series), Sydney, 1998. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates, chapter notes, extensive biblio, index, pp339, ***General Lavarack commanded the Australian Army (CGS) between 1935 and 1939. He dropped a rank to go to war and was white-anted by Blamey who saw him as a rival to his power. He was ruthlessly consigned to obscurity, vg cond, A\$24.*

214/222. (1642) McCullough, Colleen. **Roden Cutler, VC: The Biography.** Random House, Sydney, 1998. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, pp416, ***Cutler won his VC in Syria fighting the Vichy French. He lost a leg in the same action, new, A\$26.*

214/223. (10143) McMullin, Ross. **Will Dyson: Australia's Radical Genius.** Scribe, Melbourne, 2006. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, profusely illustrated, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp448, ***an updated and comprehensively rewritten book based on a biography of Will Dyson that was published in 1984 (A&R). Hardly a paragraph remains unaltered. Dyson was our first official War Artist in WW1, vg cond, A\$40.*

214/224. (5720) McMullin, Ross. **Pompey Elliott.** Scribe, Melbourne, 2002. 1st ed, thick 8vo in card covers, plates, map, biblio, source notes, index, pp718, ***Elliott commanded the Australian 7th Bn, AIF at the Gallipoli Landing and the 15th Brigade at Villers Bretonneux. He was one of our most famous fighting generals in the AIF and after the war became a household name, vg cond, A\$36.*

214/225. (9111) Morlet, Geoffrey. **Eyes Right! The Life of Claude Morlet, DSO, Eye Surgeon and Soldier.** Lythrum Press, Adelaide, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, plates, pp253, ***Claude Morlet served as an ophthalmologist in two world wars and this book, by his son, is based on Claude's diaries and letters. He served on Gallipoli as an RMO and later commanded a Field Ambulance unit on the Western Front. In WW2 he served in North Africa, Jerusalem and Columbo, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/226. (7921) Norris, F. Kingsley. **No Memory For Pain: An Autobiography.** Heinemann, Melbourne, 1970. 1st ed, 8vo in sl chipped d/w (now protected), inscr in fep, plate in frontispiece, plates, index, pp392, ***Norris was a medical doctor who served in the Middle-East and South-West Pacific Campaigns of WW2. After the war he was DG of Medical Service of the AMF, good cond, A\$34.*

214/227. (8416) Peterkin, Johnstone & Drew. **Commissioned Officers in the Medical Services of the British Army 1660-1960. (in 2 vols).** The Wellcome Historical Medical Library, London, 1968. 1st ed, large 4to in dark green/blue cloth, 7601 listed in vol 1, 2529 in vol 2, index in both vols, total of 1,090 pages, ***useful references covering 200 years of British Army medical history, vg cond, A\$70.*

214/228. (3212) Reid, P.R. **Winged Diplomat: The Life Story of Air Commodore 'Freddie' West, VC, CBE, MC.** Chatto & Windus, London, 1962. 1st ed, 8vo, lacks d/w, plates, portrait in frontisp, index, pp219, ***Freddie West won his VC with the RFC in WW1 and was the British Air Attache in Berne and head of British Air Intell in Switzerland in WW2, some foxing to edges else good cond, A\$28.*

214/229. (6592) Roy, Reginald H. **For Most Conspicuous Bravery: A Biography of Major-General George R. Peakes, VC through two World Wars.** Uni BC Press, Vancouver, 1977. Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates, map, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp388, ***Peakes, a Canadian, won his VC at Passchendaele in 1917. He went on to general rank in WW2 and later became the Minister for Defence under Diefenbaker where he presided over the first phases of the 'destruction' of the Canadian military, vg cond, A\$60.*

214/230. (8023) Sadler, Peter S. **The Paladin: A Life of Major-General Sir John Gellibrand.** OUP, Melbourne, 2000. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp310, ***Gellibrand was one of the outstanding leaders of the 1st AIF. He saw active service in the Boer War (with the Brits), and joined the 1st AIF in 1914 as a Provisional Captain and left it 5 years later a knighted Major-General. He won renown on Gallipoli and as a brigade and divisional commander on the Western Front. He later served as a Federal politician between the wars, new cond, A\$36.*

214/231. (3209) Sandford, Kenneth. **Mark of the Lion: The Story of Captain Charles Upham, V.C. and Bar.** Hutchinson, London, 1962. 2nd impr, small 8vo in bumped d/w, plates, pp287, ***the legendary Charles Upham, VC & Bar of the New Zealand infantry. He won one VC in Crete and one at Minqar Qaim in North Africa and should have won a third at Ruweisat. He was also a POW in Colditz for his sins! What a man! good cond, A\$28.*

214/232. (2993) Smyth, Brig Sir John. VC, MC, MP. **The Only Enemy: An Autobiography.** Hutchinson, London, 1959. 1st ed, 8vo, in chipped but protected d/w, portrait in frontispiece, index, pp352, ***Smyth won his VC on the Western Front leading an Indian unit on a series of courageous bombing raids against the Germans in WW1. Between the wars he again served in the Indian Army and in WW2 saw service in France (Dunkirk) and Burma, slight foxing else good cond, A\$28.*

214/233. (5456) Sykes, Christopher. **Orde Wingate.** Collins, London, 1959. 1st ed, large 8vo in or.cl, no d/w, inscr, plates, maps, appendices, index, pp575, ***Orde Wingate led the Chindits in the Burma Campaign; some foxing else gen good cond, A\$35.*

214/234. (3308) The Earl of Longford and O'Neill, Thomas P. **Eamon De Valera.** Hutchinson, London, 1970. 2nd impr, large 8vo in or.cl, (lacks d/w), plates (colour plate of Dev in frontis), source notes, index, pp499, ***Eamon De la Valera survived the Easter Rising of 1916 to become the revered leader and President of the Republic of Ireland, good cond and uncommon, A\$35.*

214/235. (6323) Tyquin, Michael B. **Neville Howse: Australia's First Victoria Cross Winner.** Oxford Uni Press, Melbourne, 1999. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, source notes, appendix, glossary, biblio, index, pp212, ***Neville Howse won his VC as a doctor during the Boer War. He went on to head up the Australian medical teams on Gallipoli and then the Western Front, new, A\$38.*

214/236. (6401) Wilkinson, Peter & Astley, Joan Bright. **Gubbins and SOE.** Pen & Sword, London, 1997 (fp1993). Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, source notes, index, pp254, ***Major-General Sir Colin Gubbins commanded SOE in WW2. Both authors were also members of SOE; vg cond, A\$36.*

Military General

- 214/237.** (7826) Ashcroft, Michael. **Victoria Cross Heroes.** Headline Review, UK, 2006. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, appendix, biblio, index, pp335, ***a moving testament to the many brave servicemen who have won the VC over 150 years, vg cond, A\$38.*
- 214/238.** (3394) Atkinson, James, J. **The Kapyong Battalion: Medal Roll of the 3rd Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment, Battle of Kapyong, Korea 1951.** NSW MHS, Sydney, 1977. 1st ed, small 8vo in printed boards, plates, maps, full rolls, honours and awards, with citations, chronology, pp80, ***3RAR (Old Faithful) were awarded the US Presidential Unit Citation for their action at the Battle of Kapyong, a great battalion developed from the BCOF 67th Battalion, some foxing to endpapers else good cond and scarce, A\$60.*
- 214/239.** (9440) Barber, Noel. **7 Days of Freedom: The Hungarian Uprising 1956.** Macmillan, London, 1974. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp268, ***in 1956 the people of Hungary fought Soviet tanks on the streets. on 28 Oct 1956 Imre Nagy, the Hungarian Prime Minister announced that the Soviets would withdraw their troop. But in fact they withdrew to the Romanian border in preparation for the big assault on Budapest - they subjugated Hungary once again, some sunning to edges else good cond, A\$25.*
- 214/240.** (8214) Barker, A.J. **Suez: The Seven Day War.** Faber & Faber, London, 1964. 1st ed, 8vo in price-clipped d/w, plates & maps, chronicle of events, appendices, biblio, index, pp223, ***the Anglo-French expedition against Egypt in 1956 is perhaps the most dramatic and controversial chapter in Britain's modern history. Egypt's Nasser claimed a pyrrhic victoria although he had been generally defeated in the field but the intervention of the Soviets and USA saved Egypt from disaster, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/241.** (2756) Barrett, John. **Falling In: Australians and Boy Conscription' 1911-1915.** Hale & Iremonger, Sydney, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in good d/w, plates and illus, source notes, biblio, index, pp320, ***an important reference to this amazing period of Australia's military history, vg cond and hard to find, A\$35.*
- 214/242.** (3449) Bartlett, Norman. **With the Australians in Korea.** AWM, Canberra, 1960 (fp1954). 3rd ed, large 8vo in sl torn d/w, plates, (colour plate in frontispiece), maps, bio notes, index, pp294, ***the full story of Australia's part in the Korean War told by combatants and war correspondents, vg cond, A\$30.*
- 214/243.** (9241) Bassett, Jan (ed). **As We Wave You Goodbye: Australian Women and War.** OUP, Melbourne, 1998. 1st ed, 4to in protected d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp246, ***an anthology of over 80 extracts of women's writings on war covering the Boer War, the Great War, WW2, the Korean War, Vietnam and the Gulf War. 17 illustrations by Australian women artists accompany the text, excellent, vg cond, A\$34.*
- 214/244.** (6667) Bevan, Scott. **Battle Lines: Australian Artists at War.** Random House, Sydney, 2004. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, colour plates, biblio, pp310, ***our extraordinary war artists from the Boer War to Afghanistan, vg cond, A\$28.*
- 214/245.** (8154) Blackwell, Philip. **Australian Army Unit Colour Patches 1987-2008: A Guide to Usage in the Modern Australian Army.** AMHP, Sydney, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, colour illustrations, b/w & colour plates, biblio, index, pp98, ***following on from the great work done by Keith Glyde, an excellent modern reference (every unit once again has its own colour patch which is a great thing), new, A\$25.*
- 214/246.** (10355) Blaxland, John. **The Australian Army: From Whitlam to Howard.** Cambridge Uni Press, Melbourne, 2014. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, signed by the author, clean ex lib, plates, maps, appendix listing all operations from 1972- 2007, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp434, ***a critical examination of Australia's post-Vietnam military operations. An important book, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/247.** (9016) Bomford, Janette. **Soldiers of the Queen: Women in the Australian Army.** OUP, Melbourne, 2001. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp183, ***the story of the Women's Royal Australian Army Corps (WRAAC) which was formed in 1951. It is a history of women struggling for a place in a very male dominated business, new, A\$28.*
- 214/248.** (7811) Bowd, Reuben R.E. **Doves Over the Pacific: In Pursuit of Peace and Stability in Bougainville.** AMHP/AHU, Sydney, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, endnotes, nominal rolls (incomplete), index, pp260, ***a history of the 'crisis' on Bougainville in the North Solomons Province of Papua New Guinea and two regional peace support deployments: Operation BIG TALK and Operation LAGOON new, A\$35.*
- 214/249.** (7632) Bowen, Jeremy. **Six Days: How the 1967 War Shaped the Middle East.** Simon & Schuster, London, 2003. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, source notes, biblio, index, pp420, ***an original and rigorous piece of modern history, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/250.** (1653) Breen, Bob. (ed) **The Battle of Maryang San; 3rd Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment, Korea, 2-8 October 1951.** HQ Trg Comd, Sydney, 1991. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates and maps (incl fold-outs), biblio, source notes, honours and awards (with citations), pp136, ***3RAR won one of the most impressive victories achieved by any Australian battalion in Korea - only to see the KOSB lose it 4 weeks later, vg cond and hard to find A\$52.*
- 214/251.** (10251) Brown, George A. **For Distinguished Conduct in the Field: The Register of the Distinguished Conduct Medal 1939-1992.** Western Canadian Distributors Ltd, Vancouver, 1993. 1st ed, small 4to in d/w, pp543, ***an alphabetical listing of all DCMs issued in the period. The Australian DCMs from Vietnam are given scant regard of one line only (except for SIMMO, but no mention of his VC), vg cond, A\$55.*
- 214/252.** (10096) Carney, Daniel. **The Wild Geese.** William Heinemann, London, 1977. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, signed by Richard Burton, Roger Moore, Richard Harris and Hardy Kruger stars of the movie along with the director Andrew McLaglen, pp237, ***this is a rare find. The movie of the book was made around this time and to find a copy signed by all the principal actors AND the Director is rare*

indeed. A very collectible item in mint cond, **A\$1,800.**

214/253. (10090) Clark, Chris. **The Encyclopedia of Australia's Battles.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2010 (fp1998) Reprint, large 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated, index, pp306, ***concise descriptions of all the major battles over the past 200 years from 1789 to Afghanistan in 2009, an excellent research tool, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/254. (655) Clark, Mavis Thorpe. **No Mean Destiny: The Story of the War Widow's Guild of Australia 1945-85.** Hyland House, Melbourne, 1986. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp288, ***founded by General Vasey's widow Jessie to assist war widows after WW2; still going strong today, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/255. (10366) Clogg, Richard and Yannopoulos, George. (eds). **Greece Under Military Rule.** Secker & Warburg, London, 1972. 1st ed, large 8vo in price-clipped protected d/w, end notes, biblio, index, pp272, ***a series of 13 essays on the 'Colonel's Coup' of 21 April 1967, an overthrow of the Communist government (ex ELAS), vg cond, A\$34.*

214/256. (9963) Cooke, Walter. **Contempt for Danger: Legends of Victoria Cross Recipients and Other Canadian Military Heroes.** Author, Canada, 2005. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, signed by the author, WW2 VC Honour Roll, biblio, index of heroes, pp241, ***an excellent and unique compendium of Canadian VC winners from the Boer War to WW2, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/257. (9965) Cotterell, Peter. (ed).(with Brendan O'Shea & Gerry White) **The War for Ireland 1913-1923.** Osprey Publishing, UK, 2009. 1st ed, small 4to in d/w, narrative pictorial (some colour illustrations), biblio, index, pp248, ***from the failed Easter Monday 1916 Dublin insurrection to the Irish Free State's battle against republican forces in the early 1920s, the war for Ireland encompassed iconic revolts, guerrilla struggles and hard urban warfare, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/258. (8440) Coulthard-Clark, Chris. **Duntroon: The Royal Military College of Australia 1911-1986** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1986. 2nd impr, large 8vo in d/w, colour and b/w plates, appendices list all Staff Cadets, Commandants, Professors and Senior cadets, large biblio, index, pp367, ***an excellent history of Australia's leading Army officer-producing establishment before ADFA was founded, vg cond, A\$48.*

214/259. (5827) Coulthard-Clark, Chris. **Where Australians Fought: The Encyclopedia of Australia's Battles.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1998. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, clean ex lib, illus, plates, maps, index, pp306, ***a concise description of all the major battles over the last 200 that have taken place in Australia or in which Australians have been involved; from Botany Bay in 1789 to the Gulf of Oman in 1990, good cond, A\$26.*

214/260. (4751) Cross, J.P. **Jungle Warfare: Experiences and Encounters.** Pen & Sword Military, UK, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w diagrams, plates, biblio, index, pp222, ***an excellent overview of the methods and devices for fighting in the jungle, using many examples from the British and Japanese sides in WW2 and the Communist guerrillas in Malaya, Borneo and (French) Vietnam, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/261. (10284) Cummins, Joseph. **Why Some Wars Never End: The Stories of the Longest Conflicts in History.** Fair Winds Press, USA, 2010. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated in colour and b/w, biblio, index, pp280, ***shines a spotlight on 14 of history's longest-running conflicts, new cond, A\$34.*

214/262. (2362) De Pierres, Paul. **War Service Personnel of the Yilgarn 1900-1972.** Burrridge, Swanbourne, 1990. 1st ed, large 8vo in red cloth, titles gilt, fully illustrated, rolls of WW1 & WW2 members who served, pp91, ***covers the Boer War, WW1, WW2 and later service. The author served with 3RAR in Vietnam, new, A\$35.*

214/263. (85) Dixon, Norman. **On the Psychology of Military Incompetence.** Jonathan Cape, London, 1978 (fp1976). Reprint, 8vo in d/w, inscr in fep, figures, source notes, extensive biblio, index, pp448, ***from the Crimea to the Bay of Pigs, military incompetence abounds - an intelligent man's guide to the defects of the human mind, vg cond and now hard to find in h/b, A\$26.*

214/264. (9895) Evans, Martin. **Algeria: France's Undeclared War.** Oxford Uni Press, NY, 2012, 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp457, ***the Algerian War of 1954 to 1962 was one of the longest and most violent of the post-WW2 decolonization struggles, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/265. (10327) Farrar-Hockley, Anthony, Captain, DSO, MC. **The Edge of the Sword.** Readers Book Club, London, 1955. Reprint, small 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps on inside boards, pp286, ***the stand of the 1st Battalion The Gloucesters (the Glorious Glosters) on the Imjin River in 1951 where a far more numerous Chinese enemy overwhelmed them and led them into captivity, good cond, A\$25.*

214/266. (9855) Feeney, Brian. **Sinn Fein: A Hundred Turbulent Years.** The O'Brien Press, Dublin, 2002. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected card covers, foot notes, index, pp463, ***Sinn Fein (Ourselves Alone) is one of the most controversial political movements in Ireland. This is the story of the rise and fall, and rise again of a party that repeatedly reshaped its identity over 100 years, moving from Armelite to ballot box, good cond and uncommon here, A\$28.*

214/267. (7736) Ferndale, Maj. Steven (ed). **Operation LOROSAE: 1st Battalion Group Operation in East Timor October 2000 - April 2001.** 1RAR Regimental Institute, Townsville, 2001. 1st ed, large 4to in laminated boards, profusely illustrated in colour, glossary, appendices, Bn Group nominal roll, pp206, ***1RAR Group's tour of duty in East Timor during which they acquitted themselves in the true traditions of the 'First of Foot', new cond, A\$60.*

214/268. (9674) Fielding, Colonel Marcus. **Red Zone Baghdad: My War in Iraq.** Big Sky Publishing, Sydney, 2011. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, colour plates, review copy (review included), appendix shows timeline, pp246, ***the author worked as a planner in the high technology Strategic Operations Centre (SOC) embedded with the US Army. An account of the daily life of a senior officer in a theatre of war; one of 20,000 Australians who served in Iraq, vg cond, A\$26.*

- 214/269.** (3795) Fielding, Jean and Robert O'Neill. **A Select Bibliography of Australian Military History 1891-1939.** ANU, Canberra, 1978. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, desk-top published, further biblio notes loosely inserted, glossary, pp351, ***one of the early authoritative bibliography of unit histories - now out of date, vg cond and hard to find, A\$65.*
- 214/270.** (10321) Gallaway, Jack. **The Last Call of the Bugle: The Long Road to Kapyong.** UQP, Brisbane, 1994. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, appendices, endnotes list 3RAR casualties, biblio, index, pp312, ***a series of graphic and comprehensive eye-witness accounts in the Korean War, good cond, A\$24.*
- 214/271.** (2074) Gower, S.N. **Guns of the Regiment.** AWM, Canberra, 1981. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w and mylar, full illus of all artillery-type guns and howitzers used by Australia, pp249, ***an authoritative reference, vg cond, A\$48.*
- 214/272.** (7743) Grebert, Rick. **Rising Sun Badge: Origin Theories and Evolution.** MHSA of NSW, Sydney, 1994. 1st ed, 4to in card covers, illus, biblio, pp38, ***an important reference, (100,000 Australian soldiers have died under this powerful symbol), as new cond, A\$25.*
- 214/273.** (10220) Grebert, Rick. **The Australian Army Slouch Hat and Rising Sun Badge.** Landers Publishing/MHSNSW, Sydney, 2002. 1st ed, small 8vo in laminated boards, signed and numbered (#25 of 750), colour and b/w plates, biblio, endnotes, index, pp140, ***a chronology of the slouch hat (1880s) and rising sun badge (1902) to modern times, vg cond, A\$36.*
- 214/274.** (7598) Hanley, Charles J. Sang-Hun Choe & Mendoza, Martha. **The Bridge at No Gun Ri: A Hidden Nightmare From the Korean War.** Henry Holt, NY, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates & maps, biblio, nominal roll of those killed, index, pp313, ***the untold human story behind the killing of Korean civilians by American soldiers in the early days of the Korean War. In their defence North Vietnamese spies and saboteurs were infiltrating US lines by mixing with civilians, vg cond, A\$36.*
- 214/275.** (6626) Harris, A.M. **Only One River to Cross: An Australian Soldier Behind Enemy Lines in Korea.** AMHP, Sydney, 2004. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, index, pp124, ***the author was a member of the Special Agent Detachment whose task was to infiltrate intelligence agents into enemy territory. The unit made 10 successful penetrations and it was planned that they take part in the rescue of British LtCol Carne, VC, DSO who was a POW. The author was wounded on his last mission, new, A\$28.*
- 214/276.** (8405) Hodges, Michael. **AK47: The Story of the People's Gun.** Hodder & Stoughton, London, 2007. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, pp225, ***in 1947 Mikhail Kalashnikov won the design for a new assault rifle to replace the old Mosin-Nagant and PPSH. It has been the popular weapon of choice for guerrilla groups around the world. Russia and China have supplied most of them, new, A\$26.*
- 214/277.** (2620) Hopkins, Maj-Gen R.N.L. **Australian Armour : A History of the Royal Australian Armoured Corps 1927-1972.** AWM/AGPS, Canberra, 1978. 1st ed, thick 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, illus, biblio, appendices, index, pp371, ***an authoritative reference on Australian armour from the British Vickers Medium Tank MK 2 to the US APC M113 in Vietnam and beyond, shelf bumped else good cond and now hard to find, A\$45.*
- 214/278.** (10325) Hutcheson, Colonel John, MC. **The Korean War Maps and Chronology.** Author, Glencoe Publishing, 2017. 1st ed, desk-top published in 4to, maps in colour and b/w, biblio, pp230, ***a useful chronology by year with accompanying maps, vg cond, A\$60.*
- 214/279.** (10323) Hutcheson, Colonel John, MC. **The Australian Army in Korea in Particular Trench Warfare: A Readers Digest.** Author, Glencoe Publishing, 2014. 1st ed, desk-top published in 4to, text only, annexures list honours and awards etc, biblio, pp192, ***written by a man who was an Asslt Pnr officer of 3RAR Aug 52 to Mar 53 and then the IORE of the 28th Fd. Engr. Regt (Mar-Aug 53), vg cond, A\$55.*
- 214/280.** (10322) Hutcheson, Colonel John, MC. **Maps for the Australian Army in Korea - in Particular Trench Warfare: A Readers Digest.** Author, Glencoe Publishing, 2014. 1st ed, desk-top published in 4to, annexure 'H' maps, u.p? ***laid out in 11 sections from the commencement of hostilities in 1950 to the Stalemate in 1953, a very useful tool, vg cond, A\$45.*
- 214/281.** (8898) Jobson, Christopher. **Looking Forward, Looking Back: Customs and Traditions of the Australian Army.** Blue Sky Publishing, Brisbane, 2009. 1st ed, 8vo in laminated boards, profusely illustrated in colour, extensive abbreviations list, biblio, index, pp234, ***Jobson is somewhat of an expert in this field as he served in various RSM and ceremonial posts over more than 30 years service, new, A\$28.*
- 214/282.** (10289) Jurisevic, Craig. **Blood on My Hands: A Surgeon at War.** Wild Dingo Press, Melbourne, 2010. Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, colour plates, maps, glossary, pp328, ***in 1999, Craig Jurisevic, a cardiothoracic and trauma surgeon from Adelaide, made his way to Bosnia to assist with the Serbian-inflicted carnage. A tough gig in anyone's language, a good read, vg cond, A\$25.*
- 214/283.** (10414) Kaplan, Philip. **Rolling Thunder A Century of Tank Warfare.** Pen & Sword, UK, 2013. 1st ed, large 8vo in mint d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp192, ***an overview of the development of tanks from WW1 to the present day, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/284.** (9964) Kilcullen, David. **Out of the Mountains: The Coming Age of the Urban Guerrilla.** Scribe, Melbourne, 2013. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, appendix, chapter notes, index, pp342, ***presents detailed, on-the-ground accounts of the new faces of modern conflict, outstanding stuff written before the rise of the Islamist ISIS, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/285.** (8152) Kirkland, Fred (ed). **Operation 'DAMASK': The Gulf War Iraq-Kuwait 1990-1991.** Plaza Historical Service, Sydney, 1991. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, plates, full nominal roll, articles and further names to the roll at rear, biblio, pp225, ***Australia's participation in the 1st Gulf War was mainly naval with HMAS SUCCESS, WESTRALIA, DARWIN, BRISBANE, SYDNEY involved, vg cond, A\$48.*
- 214/286.** (8029) Leckie, Neil. **Country Victoria's Own: 150-Year History of 8th/7th Battalion, Royal Victoria Regiment and its Predecessors 1858-2008.** AMHP, Sydney, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, appendices, biblio, index, pp352, ***traces the history of*

the Ballarat infantry and the units in major cities and towns of country Victoria. In essence it shows the links between all the towns and the military history of northern and western Victoria, new, A\$28.

214/287. (10259) Lloyd, Clem & Rees, Jacqui. **The Last Shilling: A History of Repatriation in Australia.** MUP, Melbourne, 1994. 1st ed, small 4to in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp476, ***the catch cry was 'helping the man with the medal'. The Repat Bill was introduced into Parliament in July 1917 and has been the mainstay for repatriation of Australian soldier to the present DVA, vg cond and now scarce, A\$36.*

214/288. (4093) Longworth, Philip. **The Unending Vigil: A History of the Commonwealth War Graves Commission 1917-1967.** Constable, London, 1967. 1st ed, 8vo in protected and decorated boards, index, plates, ***formed in 1917 to care for the over 1 million Commonwealth graves and a further 6 hundred thousand of WW2, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/289. (8777) Macdonald, Peter. **Soldiers of Fortune: The Twentieth Century Mercenary.** Gallery Books, NY, 1986. 1st, 4to in d/w, fully illustrated in colour & b/w, index, pp191, ***a useful overview from the French Foreign Legion to the foreign nations who served with the Nazi SS to post-colonial conflicts stretching across Europe to Africa and the Far East to the wars in SE Asia, Central America and Afghanistan, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/290. (7455) Mahoney, Kevin. **Formidable Enemies: The North Korean and Chinese Soldiers in the Korean War.** Presidio Press, USA, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp174, ***the US Army underestimated the North Koreans and Chinese soldier in the initial phases but...it soon became clear they were indeed, formidable enemies and were going to be hard to beat, vg cond and uncommon, A\$24.*

214/291. (10089) Masters, Chris. **Uncommon Soldier: Brave, Compassionate and Tough, the Making of Australia's Modern Diggers.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2012. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, inscr in fep, colour plates, chapter notes, index, pp374, ***Masters turns a penetrating gaze on the modern Australian soldier, the war fighter, peacekeeper, street-level diplomat and aid worker. He looks at how they are led and they become disciplined soldier, vg cond, A\$25.*

214/292. (3451) McCormack, Gavan. **Cold War, Hot War: An Australian Perspective on the Korean War.** Hale and Iremonger, Sydney, 1983. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, inscr in fep, plates, maps, index, pp191, ***an interesting first hand account of the Korean stoush, good cond, A\$26.*

214/293. (9107) McGibbon, Ian. **New Zealand and the Korean War: Vol 1: Politics and Diplomacy.** OUP, Auckland, 1996 (fp1992). Corrected reprint, large 8vo in gold d/w, plates and maps, appendices, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp468, ***New Zealand was involved in the Korean War from 1950-1957 as part of the UN 'police action to repel North Korea's invasion of South Korea. This volume, concentrates on NZs diplomatic position which impacted on their approach to international relations, vg cond and uncommon, A\$68.*

214/294. (9640) McHugh, Roger (ed). **Dublin 1916.** Arlington Books, London, 1966. 1st ed, large 8vo in pr.cl but protected d/w, appendix, a section of seven poems, pp399, ***an anthology of accounts of the Easter Rising in Dublin in 1916, vg cond, A\$26.*

214/295. (458) McKernan, M. **Here is their Spirit: A History of the Australian War Memorial 1917-1990.** UQP/AWM, Canberra, 1991. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, profusely illustrated, chapter notes, source notes, index, pp388, ***written to coincide with AWM's 50th anniversary of its opening in Canberra in 1941. Tells the story of the people and politics behind this popular cultural institution and the holding onto Bean's vision, vg cond, A\$34*

214/296. (10265) Mills, Sgt Dan. **Sniper One: The Blistering True Story of a British Battle Group Under Siege.** Michael Joseph/Penguin, London, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in vg d/w, colour plates, pp350, ***Sgt Dan Mills was a member of the 1st Bn, Prince of Wales Royal Regt deployed to Iraq in 2004. He was a member of an 18 man sniper platoon in Al Amarah where they were continuously under fire for 6 months, vg cond, A\$34.*

214/297. (10402) Minnis, Ivan. **The Arab-Israeli Conflict.** Heinemann, UK, 2001. 1st ed, large 8vo in printed boards, clean ex lib, fully illustrated, appendix details the timeline from 1918 to 2000, biblio, glossary, pp64 ***this conflict is ongoing and has been ramped up in recent times by Hamas. It is not going to end well, good cond, A\$22.*

214/298. (9962) Moore, Bruce, **A Lexicon of Cadet Language: Royal Military College, Duntroon in the Period 1983 to 1985.** ANU, Canberra, 1993. 1st ed, large trade 8vo in card covers, inscr, appendices, pp259, ***a unique dictionary of the slang and word usages at the RMC Duntroon, vg cond and scarce, A\$55.*

214/299. (10328) O'Balance, Edgar. **Korea: 1950-1953.** Faber & Faber, London, 1969. 1st ed, large 8vo (lacks d/w), maps, appendices, biblio, index, pp171, ***a broad outline review of the Korean War by one of America's better war historians, vg cond, A\$25.*

214/300. (2699) O'Neill, Robert. **Australia in the Korean War 1950-53: (in two volumes): Vol 1- Strategy and Diplomacy; Vol 2 - Combat Operations.** AWM, Canberra, 1981. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/ws, plates and maps, index, biblio, chronology, pp548 (vol 1), 782 (vol 2), ***the official history of Australia's involvement in the Korean War, vg cond and hard to find together, (sorry, can't separate them), A\$250.*

214/301. (10133) Oswald, Bruce & Waddell, Jim (eds). **Justice in Arms: Military Lawyers in the Australian Army's First Hundred Years: Australian Army Legal Corps.** Big Sky Publishing, Sydney, 2014. 1st ed large 8vo in d/w, plates, appendices after each major chapter, endnotes, biblio, index, pp575, ***the role of Army legal officers in Australia and in expeditionary operations from the Boer War until 2000. A comprehensive and absorbing history which describes the dynamic interaction of institutional and political imperatives & the personnel involved. vg cond, A\$55.*

- 214/302.** (7911) Pears, Maurie. **Battlefield Korea: The Korean Battle Honours of the Royal Australian Regiment 1950-1953.** AMHP/AHU, Sydney, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, colour and b/w plates, colour and b/w maps, full citation of all decorations awarded including US Presidential Unit Citation to 3RAR for Kapyong, full roll of all MIDs, biblio, index, pp129, ***there were 1,584 Australian casualties in the Korean War of which 240 were Killed in Action; this book fills in plenty of the gaps in our knowledge. The author served in 1 and 3 RARs winning the Military Cross, new, A\$48.*
- 214/303.** (10305) Ramage, Gary (pix) and Breen, Bob (text) **Through Aussie Eyes: Photographs of the Australian Defence Force in Somalia 1993.** Dept of Defence, Canberra, 1994. 1st ed, large folio-sized hard back in protected d/w, ex lib, fully illustrated, nominal roll, pp150, ***the official account of Op SOLACE Somalia 1993. This was the largest deployment overseas since 1RAR deployed to South Vietnam in 1965. SOLACE was an operation to secure the Baidoa Humanitarian Relief Sector and lasted for 4 months, vg cond and uncommon, A\$60.*
- 214/304.** (7343) Rogers, Anthony. **Someone Else's War: Mercenaries from 1960 to the Present (1998).** Harper Collins, London, 1998. 1st ed, 8vo in sl. damaged d/w, colour and b/w plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp255, ***the murky world of mercenary soldiering for both good causes and bad. Hard to understand why they do it as the money is not as it's cracked up to be and danger and death are constant companions, good cond, A\$28.*
- 214/305.** (8862) Royle, Trevor. **Collins Dictionary of Military Quotations.** Harper Colljins, UK, 1991. Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, alphabetical listing, author & subject indices, pp210, ***a compilation of over 3,500 military quotations from biblical times to modern times, ie, 'NO SURRENDER FOR ME' said Walter Brown, VC, in Singapore in 1942 as the Japanese army swarmed over the causeway. He was never seen again, RIP, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/306.** (9719) Ryan, M.J. **A Most Unusual Regiment: A History of Melbourne University Regiment.** AMHP/AHU, Sydney, 2008. 1st ed, small 4to in d/w, plates, abbreviations list, end notes, appendices, index, pp183, ***MUR started out as the University Militia Corps in 1884 and then Melbourne University Rifles. John Monash, of Great War fame, started his career in this unit as a private soldier (enlistee #9) in that year. The Regiment saw many changes from CMF to Army Reserve. It remains an ARes unit to this day, as new cond. A\$48.*
- 214/307.** (10329) Salmon, Andrew. **To the Last Round: The Epic British Stand on The Imjin River, Korea 1951.** Aurum Press, London, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp382, ***the fateful defence of the Imjin River in April 1951 by the 29th Inf Bde still remains the most desperate and costly British battle since WW2, vg cond, A\$38.*
- 214/308.** (10401) Schnaars, John. (ed). **We Will Remember Them, Lest We Forget.** HIWG Inc, Perth, nd?. 1st ed? Large 8vo in card covers, signed?, fully illustrated, full roll of those considered 'suitable for the Labour Corps', pp454, ***a compilation of indigenous people who have served in Australia's Armed Services in both war and peace, vg cond, A\$45.*
- 214/309.** (8426) Seciu, Peter with Stuart Bates. **Military Sun Helmets of the World.** Authors, USA & Melbourne, 2009. 1st ed, 4to in laminated boards, full colour pictorial, appendix, biblio, pp93, ***the Sun Helmet (or Pith as we know it) was a practical addition to the soldiers uniform and accoutrements. Still in use today it saw action all over the world in both World Wars and used by the NVA in Vietnam; an excellent reference for uniform collectors and historians, new, A\$28.*
- 214/310.** (67) Sinclair, J. **To Find a Path- The Life and Times of the Royal Pacific Islands Regiment - Volume 1 - Yesterday's Heroes 1885 - 1950.** Boolarong Publications, Qld, 1990. 1st ed, large 4to in d/w, profusely illustrated with b/w plates and maps, appendices, pp310, ***an outline of the origins of the PNG armed forces drawing on the Royal Papuan Constabulary. It recalls the heroic service of Papuan and New Guinean soldiers, police and villagers in keeping the peace and fighting for their country, important reference, vg cond and now scarce, A\$65.*
- 214/311.** (2190) Skennerton, I.D. **Booklet - The British Spike Bayonet. (Small Arms Series #2)** Ian Skennerton, Qld, 1982. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated, pp32, ***the 'black sheep' of British bayonets, good cond, A\$36.*
- 214/312.** (10330) Sloan, Bill. **The Darkest Summer: Pusan and Inchon 1950: The Battles That Saved South Korea and the US Marines, from Extinction.** Simon & Schuster, NY, 2010. 1st trade ed, small 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, source notes, biblio, index, pp385, ***the dramatic story of the first 3 months of the Korean War, vg cond, A\$252.*
- 214/313.** (9712) Smith, Alan H. **Gunners in Borneo: Artillery During Confrontation 1962-1966.** RAA Historical Co, Sydney, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated, illustrated boards, plates, colour & b/w maps and diagrams, appendices, nominal roll of 102 Battery, RAA, on 14 May 1965, biblio, map list, index, pp184, ***the story of the use of artillery by FARELF forces in Borneo during 'confrontation' with Indonesia with an emphasis on 102 Battery RAA, new cond, A\$38.*
- 214/314.** (10286) Smith, Lyn. **Voices Against War: A Century of Protest.** Mainstream Publishing (and IWM), London, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp336, ***a concise listing of the many Conscientious Objectors in Britain from WW1 to present day, new, A\$30.*
- 214/315.** (216) Smith, N.C. (Lieut-Col) **Mostly Unsung - Australia and the Commonwealth in the Malaya Emergency 1948 -1960.** Mostly Unsung, Victoria, 1992. 1st ed, 4to in card covers, full rolls, pp125, ***Australia's first stoush after Korea. Not much else covering this ground, as new cond, A\$45.*
- 214/316.** (8611) Southby-Tailyour, Ewen. **Reasons in Writing: A Commando's View of the Falklands War.** BCA, London, 1993. 1st ed? Large 8vo in d/w, colour & b/w plates, maps, biblio, index, pp383, ***Southby-Tailyour commanded the Royal Marine Detachment on the Falkland Islands from 1977-1979 and when Argentina occupied them in 1982 he immediately offered his services to Brigadier Thompson and accompanied the Task Force on the campaign south, an interesting coverage, vg cond, A\$34.*

- 214/317.** (6483) Thompson, Peter & Macklin, Robert. **Keep Off the Skyline: The Story of Ron Cashman and the Diggers in Korea.** John Wiley & Sons, Qld, 2004. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, endnotes, index, pp224, ***an excellent account of the Australian in the Korean War and in particular, Private Ron Casman's, MM part in it. An excellent read, new, A\$28.*
- 214/318.** (10326) Thornton, Richard C. **Odd Man Out: Truman, Stalin, Mao and the Origins of the Korean War.** Brassey's, Washington DC, 2000. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/, map, chapter notes, index, pp448, ***a startling reassessment of the American, Soviet and Chinese decision-making process during the crucial years before the Korean War, vg cond, A\$28.*
- 214/319.** (7628) Treloar, John & Shaw, Peter. **The Kilted Battalion: The History of 16th Infantry Battalion (The Cameron Highlanders of Western Australia).** Camerons Assn, Perth, 2006. 1st ed, 8vo in laminated boards, signed by Peter Shaw, plates, nominal rolls, appendices, biblio, index, pp236, ***the 16th, a Militia battalion, was raised in Perth in 1936. The battalion kilts were discontinued as dress in 1942 when the Battalion became an 'AIF' unit. It saw Active Service in New Britain from 1944 to 1946. After WW2 it continued as a CMF unit until 1960 where it was amalgamated with other WA CMF infantry battalions to form the Royal Western Australian Regiment (WAUR), new, A\$48.*
- 214/320.** (5882) Tyquin, Michael. **Little by Little: A Centenary History of the Royal Australian Army Medical Corps.** AMHP, Sydney, 2003. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, profusely illus (some colour plates depicting the Corps Banners and Colours), maps, appendices, biblio, honour rolls of medics etc KIA in WW1 & WW2, index, pp684, ***the official history of the RAAMC from Pre-Federation to modern times, vg cond, A\$65.*
- 214/321.** (4733) Wedd, Monty. **Australian Military Uniforms 1900-1982.** Kangaroo Press, Brisbane, 1982. 1st ed, 4to in protected d/w, ex lib, full colour and b/w plates, index, lists of Regiments, biblio, pp144, ***a pageant of Australian military history detailing the evolution of uniforms over many years, excellent, gen goodcond, A\$28.*
- 214/322.** (8996) Wharton, Ken M. **A Long War: Voices from the British Army in Northern Ireland 1969-1998.** Helion & Co, UK, 2009 (fp2008). Reprint, thick 8vo in d/w, plates, appendices, roll of honour, biblio, pp523, ***the first volume in the author's oral history of the Northern Ireland troubles, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/323.** (8995) Wharton, Ken. **Bullets, Bombs and Cups of Tea: Further Voices of the British Army in Northern Ireland 1969-98.** Helion & Co, UK, 2009. 1st ed, thick 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, glossary, biblio, roll of honour of 1,188 military names, newspaper articles included at rear, pp535, ***the author's second oral history of the Northern Ireland troubles told from the perspective of the British soldier, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/324.** (5332) Wigmore, Lionel. (ed). **They Dared Mightily.** AWM, Canberra, 1963. 1st ed, large 8vo in grey cloth (lacks d/w) plates, index, (lacks Vietnam supplement), pp317, ***the first serious study of Australia's Victoria Cross winners from the Boer War, Great War and WW2, printed before the four Vietnam VC were won, excellent reference, good solid cond, A\$85.*
- 214/325.** (10022) Yuen Foong Khong. **Analogies at War: Korea, Munich, Dien Bien Phu and the Vietnam Decisions of 1965.** Princeton Uni Press, USA, 1992. Probable reprint, large 8vo in laminated boards, footnotes, biblio, index, pp286, ***an important book in that it is important to our understanding of both the Vietnam War and the source of American foreign policy, vg cond and uncommon, A\$28.*
- 214/326.** (6842) Yumoto, John. **The Samurai Sword: A Handbook.** Tuttle Publishing, USA, 1977 (fp1958). 14th printing, 8vo in mint & protected d/w, many b/w plates, biblio, rolls of sword makers, glossary, index, pp191, ***the complete handbook of the Japanese sword. Covers the origins and development of the sword, various types, parts, styles, differences in construction, the art of the swordsmith, the famous makers, and care and maintenance, excellent reference, as new cond, A\$35.*

Napoleonic, Crimean and Victorian Eras

- 214/327.** (9889) Anglo, Michael. **Custer: Man & Myth.** JupiterBooks Ltd, London, 1976. 1st ed, large 4to in protected d/w, ex lib, fully illustrated in colour & b/w, pp144, **in June 1876, *the battle of the Little Big Horn and the massacre of Major-General George Custer and five companies of the 7th U'S' Cavalry by Sitting Bull and his Sioux warriors was the last great victory of the Red Indian over the White Man, good cond, A\$28.*
- 214/328.** (8723) Barbero, Alessandro. **The Battle: A New History of the Battle of Waterloo.** Atlantic Books, London, 2005. (trans from the Italian - fp2003.). 1st English ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, notes, biblio, index, pp340, ***a new account giving a voice to all nationalities involved, vg cond and uncommon, A\$32.*
- 214/329.** (8382) Bartorp, Michael. **The North-West Frontier: British India and Afghanistan: A Pictorial History 1839-1947.** Blandford Press, UK, 1982. 1st ed, large roy. 8vo in d/w, full narrative pictorial with 3 letters in two envelopes included plus news clippings tipped in at rear, appendix, glossary, biblio, index, pp184, ***this book conveys vividly Britain's century-long preoccupation with the Frontier from the first disastrous adventure into Afghanistan until her withdrawal in 1947, vg cond, A\$45.*
- 214/330.** (5312) Belfield, Eversley. **The Boer War.** Leo Cooper, London, 1975. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, part of the 'Concise Campaigns' series ed by R.L.V. French Blake, plates and maps, biblio, appendices list Order of Battle etc, index, pp181, ***an unraveling of the multiple threads of what was a most confusing war and presents, with a balanced judgement, a clear picture of the British Campaign, good cond, A\$30.*
- 214/331.** (9014) Blake, Gregory. **To Pierce the Tyrant's Heart: The Battle for the Eureka Stockade, 3 December 1854.** AMHP, Sydney, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, superior paper, plates, extensive biblio, appendices contain rolls of protagonists, index, pp242, ***the epic account of the battle for the Eureka Stockade on the Ballarat goldfield in 1854, an iconic moment in Australia's history. It was a battle between British soldiers with Victorian colonial police and insurgent gold miners. The battle lasted a mere 20 minutes and 40 insurgent*

goldminers and 18 soldiers and police lay dead, new, **A\$35**.

214/332. (5277) Bleszynski, Nick. **Shoot Straight You Bastards: The Truth Behind the Killing of 'Breaker' Morant.** Random House, Sydney, 2002. 1st ed, trade-sized 8vo in d/w, plates, biblio, pp386, ****Murder or justice? Were the Breaker and Handcock unjustly shot in 1902? Another book to reopen the debate. (it appears Kitchener may have a bit to answer for), new, A\$24.**

214/333. (6022) Budget Magazines. **Black and White Budget (editor/compiler not shown).** Black and White Publishing Company, London, 1900. 1st ed, 3 volumes bound in two, large dark green cloth-covered books, front and spine blocked in blind and gold, ****bound issues of the weekly magazine dated October 1899- Sept 1900 of which numbers 1 to 13 are subtitled 'Transvaal Special'. Essentially a pictorial record of the war including a summary of recent events and reports from the front, spines loose else remarkable cond and scarce (weight: 5kg total), A\$80.**

214/334. (9505) Buttery, David. **Messenger of Death: Captain Nolan and the Charge of the Light Brigade.** Pen & Sword Military, UK, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp221, ****full biography of the officer who conveyed the fatal order for the charge. A valuable insight into the Victorian Army and its officer class. An important contribution to the history of the Crimean War, new, A\$28.**

214/335. (6097) Chamberlain, Max & Droogleever, Robin. (eds) **The War With Johnny Boer: Australians in the Boer War, 1899-1902.** AMHP, Sydney, 2003. 1st ed, roy. 8vo in illus boards, plates and maps, glossary, biblio, appendices list units deployed, index, pp631, ****possibly the most complete history of Australian forces at the Boer War. An outstanding contribution to our Boer War history, new, A\$58.**

214/336. (10156) Chandler, David G. **The Campaigns of Napoleon: The Mind and Method of History's Greatest Soldier.** Macmillan, NY, 1974 (fp1966). 4th printing, huge 8vo in bumped d/w, plates and maps (some fold-outs), appendices, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp1172, ****an exhaustive analysis and critique of Napoleon's art of war as he himself developed and perfected it in the major military campaigns of his career, good cond, A\$38.**

214/337. (10157) Cordingly, David. **Billy Ruffian: The BELLEROPHON and the Downfall of Napoleon: The Biography of a Ship of the Line 1782-1836.** Bloomsbury, London, 2003. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, colour and b/w plates, maps, appendices, glossary, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp355, ****the British 74-gun ship of the line BELLEROPHON (known as 'Billy Ruffian') played an important role in the defeat of Napoleon's navy at Trafalgar (1805), vg cond, A\$46.**

214/338. (4655) Corfield, Justin. **The Australian Illustrated Enclopaedia of the Boxer Uprising, 1899-1901.** Slouch Hat Publications, Victoria, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, illus in b/w, extensive biblio, appendices list the bio rolls of the NSW and Victorian Contingents and the ship's company of HMCS PROTECTOR, pp256, ****the 55 day siege of the Peking Legations in 1900. This is the first book to deal with all levels of Australian involvement in China at that time, an important reference, new, A\$42.**

214/339. (10309) Dallas, Gregor. **The Final Act: The Roads to Waterloo.** Henry Holt and Co, NY, 1997. 1st US ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, appendices, source notes, biblio, index, pp544, ****a magnificent account of the uneasy peace in Europe after Waterloo. A diplomatic history deluxe, vg cond, A\$34.**

214/340. (6307) Dennison, Walter. **Booklet - A Short History of 63rd of Foot in Western Australia, 1829-1833.** Author, Perth, 1979. 1st ed, small 8vo card-covered pamphlet, illus, rolls, pp28, ****one of the only records of the 63rd Regiment in the Swan Colony, new cond, A\$25.**

214/341. (4636) Denton, Kit. **Closed File: The True Story Behind the Execution of Breaker Morant and Peter Handcock.** Rigby, Adelaide, 1983. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, index, biblio, pp160, ****this is the story of a cover-up. Morant and Handcock were indeed 'scapegoats of the Empire', a very readable and enlightening book, vg cond and becoming scarce, A\$48.**

214/342. (9646) Donovan, James. **A Terrible Glory: Custer and the Little Bighorn: The Last Great Battle of the American West.** Little, Brown & Co, NY, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates & maps (also on inside covers, extensive chapter notes, biblio, index, pp528, ****26 June 1876 General George Custer and five undermanned companies of the famed 7th Cavalry were trapped on a hill overlooking the Little Bighorn River. They were surrounded by more than 1,000 Lakota and Cheyenne warriors - the rest is history, as new cond, A\$27.**

214/343. (1882) Fletcher, Ian, & Poulter, Ron. **Gentlemen's Sons.** Spellmount, UK, 1992. 1st ed, roy 8vo in d/w, illus and maps, index, pp251, ****the Foot Guards from 1808 to 1815 and their raison d'etre for service, new cond, A\$32.**

214/344. (7900) Fletcher, Ian. **Craufurd's Light Division: The Life of Robert Craufurd and His Command of the Light Division.** Spellmount Ltd, UK, 1991. 1st ed, large 8vo in vg d/w, brilliant colour plates plus b/w plates & maps, biblio, index, pp240, ****Robert Craufurd was one of the finest officers in Wellington's Peninsular Army. Known as 'Black Bob' to his men he was also the most controversial. He led the division from 1808 till killed in action at Ciudad Rodrigo in 1812, vg cond, A\$48.**

214/345. (6335) French, Lieut-Colonel The Hon E.G., DSO. **Goodbye to Boot and Saddle or The Tragic Passing of British Cavalry.** Hutchinson, London, 1951. 1st ed, large 8vo in or.cl (lacks d/w), plates (colour portrait of Field-Marshal the Earl of Ypres), inscr. in fep, illus, fold-out map of the Balaklava charges dated 1854, biblio, index, pp283, ****a chronicle of the passing from the military horse age to the mechanised age, vg cond, A\$35.**

214/346. (10034) Glover, Michael. **The Peninsular War 1807-1814.: A Concise Military History.** David & Charles, London, 1974. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendices, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp431, ****this book seeks to give the basic skeleton of facts of the various campaigns and battles of the Peninsular War between Wellington and Napoleon, bit musty and slightly foxed else good cond, A\$38.**

- 214/347.** (4096) Glover, Michael. **Warfare from Waterloo to Mons.** BCA, London, 1980. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, colour and b/w plates, maps, index, ***a useful overview of the bulk of the world's battles up to WW1*, vg cond, **A\$25.**
- 214/348.** (1142) Gordon, Major Lawrence L. **Military Origins.** A.S. Barnes & Co, USA, 1971 1st U.S. ed, 8vo in or.cl, lacks d/w, illus with b/w drawings and colour plates, index, pp256, ***the book of answers to all the fascinating origins of most aspects of the British Army*, vg cond, **A\$38.**
- 214/349.** (1350) Griffith, Kenneth. **Thank God We Kept The Flag Flying: The Siege and Relief of Ladysmith 1899-1900.** Viking Press, NY, 1975. 1st US ed, thick 8vo in rough d/w, plates, index, biblio, pp398, ***5000 Boer farmers laid siege for four months to Ladysmith with over 12,000 soldiers within, it took another 30,000 troops under Buller to rescue them*, good cond, **A\$32.**
- 214/350.** (8780) Haythornthwaite, Philip J. **Die Hard!: Dramatic Actions from the Napoleonic Wars.** Arms & Armour, London, 1996. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, maps, illustrations and plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp256, ***Die Hard, 57th, die hard! The battle cry of William Inglis to his battalion at the Battle of Albuera in 1811. A collection of 10 Napoleonic actions gives a good flavour of the methods of warfare in that period*, vg cond, **A\$28.**
- 214/351.** (8816) Haythornthwaite, Philip J. **The Armies of Wellington.** Arms & Armour Press, London, 1994. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, inscr in fep, appendices list army units as at 1815, glossary, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp318, ***the most comprehensive account ever published of the effect of this one man on the British Army during the Napoleonic era*, vg cond, **A\$36.**
- 214/352.** (8790) Hibbert, Christopher. **Wellington: A Personal History.** Harper Collins, London, 1997. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, inscr in fep, chapter notes, extensive biblio, index, pp460, ***a richly delineated and masterly biography of the great man, Napoleon's nemesis, (1769-1852)*, vg cond, **A\$30.**
- 214/353.** (9634) Hibbert, Christopher. **Redcoats and Rebels: The War for America 1770-1781.** Grafton Books, London, 1990. 1st ed, large 8vo in good, protected d/w, colour & b/w plates, maps, bios of characters from John Adams to Anthony Wayne, biblio, index, ppindex, pp375, ***from the 'Tea Party' in Dec 1773 to Cornwallis's defeat at Yorktown in 1781. It was a war of attrition which George Washington came close to losing and without the French he may well have*, vg cond, **A\$35.**
- 214/354.** (7010) Hourtoulle, Francois-Guy. **Soldiers and Uniforms of Napoleonic Wars.** Histoire & Collections, Paris, 2004. 1st Eng ed, trans from the French, fully illustrated in colour by Jack Girbal and Patrice Courcelle, pp207, ***a collection of sensational colour paintings depicting scenes from Vicenza in 1796 to Placenet (after Waterloo) 1815*, new, **A\$35.**
- 214/355.** (4035) Howarth, David. **A Near Run Thing: The Day of Waterloo.** History Book club, London, 1971 (fp1968). Reprint, large 8vo in sl worn d/ws, colour and b/w plates & maps, index, pp238, ***a description of the battle as the soldiers saw, heard and felt. Based on 18 principal eye-witness accounts and a large number of letters*, gen good cond **A\$30.**
- 214/356.** (9940) Humble, Richard. **Napoleon's Peninsular Marshals.** Book Club, UK, 1974. Reprint, lrg 8vo in reasonable d/w, plates, index, pp228, ***an account of the performance of the French Marshals both to each other and their performances in the field*, good cond, **A\$25.**
- 214/357.** (5191) Johnson, D.H. **Volunteers at Heart: The Queensland Defence Forces, 1860-1901.** UQP, Brisbane, 1975. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, biblio, source notes, index, pp248, ***traces the development of the Qld Defence Forces from the inception of the Colony until Federation - illustrated by photos and cartoons of the period*, vg cond and becoming scarce, **A\$65.**
- 214/358.** (8891) Kauffmann, Jean-Paul. **The Black Room at Longwood: Napoleon's Exile on Saint Helena.** Four Walls Eight Windows, NY, 1997. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, colour plates, maps, endnotes, biblio, pp295, ***from his defeat at Waterloo in 1815 to his death in 1821 Napoleon was exiled on St. Helena off the east coast of Africa in the house Longwood*, vg cond, **A\$45.**
- 214/359.** (10033) Kennedy, Ludovic. **Nelson and His Captains.** Collins, London, 1975 (fp1951). Revised ed, 8vo in bumped d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp353, ***Nelson called his captains the 'band of brothers', the most dedicated and talented group the Royal Navy had seen. Troubridge, Hardy, Berry, Fremantle, Hood et al*, vg cond, **A\$32.**
- 214/360.** (1905) Keown-Boyd, Henry **A Good Dusting : The Sudan Campaigns 1883 -1899.** Leo Cooper, London, 1986. 1st ed, small 4to in good d/w, profusely illustrated in colour and bw, maps, appendices, biblio, index, pp301, ***the Sudan Campaigns were fought during the last two decades of the 19th Century. A drama on the grandest scale*, vg cond, **A\$48.**
- 214/361.** (10151) Lambert, Andrew. **TRINCOMALEE: The Last of Nelson's Frigates.** Chatham Publishing, London, 2002. 1st ed, small 4to in good d/w, profusely illustrated in colour and b/w, appendices, index, pp160, ***a description of the development, role and daily life of the frigate in Nelson's time. The TRINCOMALEE has been fully restored and is berthed in Hartlepool UK*, vg cond, **A\$40.**
- 214/362.** (1050) Lawford, James. **The Cavalry: Techniques and Triumphs of the Military Horseman: The stories of the great cavalry regiments, their commanders, their celebrated actions.** Sampson Low/Roxby Press, UK, 1976. 1st ed, large folio 4to in d/, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, index, pp176, ***this book unites two enthralling aspects of military life before the tank; the functions and behaviour of cavalry horses in war and the duties, training, traditions and deeds of the men who rode them*, vg cond, **A\$36.**
- 214/363.** (3952) Love, Margaret. **The Sherwood Papers: A Swan River Story.** Author, Perth, 1996. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, illus, index, Sherwood family tree, biblio, appendices, pp270, ***some military content in the Boer War - WW1 period*, new cond, **A\$55.**
- 214/364.** (9820) Merriman, John. **The Dynamite Club: How a Bombing in Fin-de-Siecle Paris Ignited the Age of Modern Terror.** JR Books, London, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp259, ***the Dynamite Club was a band of work-*

ers, intellectuals and radicals who embraced anarchy as an ideological tool to overthrow the state. They planted bombs in public places, targetted civilians and assassinated the French President, new cond, **A\$28**.

214/365. (9768) Montague, Ronald. **Dress & Insignia of the British Army in Australia and New Zealand 1770-1870.** Library of Australian History, Sydney, 1981. 1st ed, roy. 8vo in d/w, profusely illustrated in b/w, biblio, appendices, pp124, ***some 29 infantry regiments together with support troops and technical corps served in the Australian Colonies between 1788 & 1870*, vg cond, **A\$42**.

214/366. (5018) Murray, LtCol P.L., RAA (Retd). **Records of Australian Contingents to the War in South Africa, 1899-1902.** Dept of Defence, Melbourne, 1911. 1st ed, small 4to in protected green cloth, titles gilt, ex CGS library and ex Ken White library, full nominal roll of all Australians by unit to serve in the Boer War, pp607, ***this is the very rare 1st ed of Murray's which is considered most important to the history of Australia's involvement in the war in South Africa 1899-1902*, RARE and in solid cond, **A\$2,500**.

214/367. (1657) Murray, LtCol P.L., RAA (Retd). **Official Records of the Australian Military Contingents to the War in South Africa (pre AIF).** Burrage, Perth nd? (fp1911). Facsimile reprint, large 8vo in gilt on green cloth boards, index, full rolls by state with explanatory notes, pp607, ***Murray's is considered 'the bible' on Australia's commitment to the 2nd Boer War (1899-1902)*, vg cond and now scarce, **A\$250**.

214/368. (6167) Myerly, Scott Hughes. **British Military Spectacle: From the Napoleonic Wars through the Crimea.** Harvard University Press, USA, 1996. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, colour and b/w plates, biblio, source notes, index, pp293, ***the ornate sartorial creations of the many 'dandified' British Regiments*, new cond, **A\$28**.

214/369. (1430) Nicholls, Bob. **Colonial Guns.** AMHP, Sydney, 1998. 1st ed, oblong 8vo in card covers, full illus, biblio, pp39, ***covers the range of artillery found in the Australian colonies over the first 110 years of white settlement. A useful reference*, new **A\$28**.

214/370. (588) Nicholls, Bob. **Bluejackets and Boxers: Australia's Naval Expedition to the Boxer Uprising.** Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1986. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, profusely illustrated in b/w (colour feps), appendices (showing nominal rolls), biblio, index, pp164, ***the colonies of NSW, Victoria and Sth Australia all answered the call to assist with the Empire's task of crushing the Boxer Rebellion in China. They sent over 500 men in the expeditionary force in 1900*, vg cond and scarce, **A\$48**.

214/371. (10155) Nichols, Alistair. **Wellington's Mongrel Regiment: A History of the Chasseurs Britanniques Regiment 1801-1814.** Spellmount, UK, 2005. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates and maps, appendices, biblio, index, pp248, ***this book tells the story of the formation of 'the Mongrels' (the 7th) and their role in Wellington's many campaigns from 1811. They were drawn from many countries of Europe*, vg cond, **A\$34**.

214/372. (8478) Patterson, A.B. **From the Front: A.B. (Banjo) Paterson's Dispatches from the Boer War.** Macmillan, Sydney, 2000. 1st ed thus, thick 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, glossary, reference notes, biblio, index, pp488, ***the Banjo was a war correspondent for the Sydney Morning Herald, The Argus and the Sydney Mail during the Boer War 1899-1902. He was shot at, went behind Boer lines with the Medical Corps, spoke to Boer farmers, POWs and rubbed shoulders with noted personages on both sides*, vg cond, **A\$42**.

214/373. (6460) Pearn, Colonel John. **Arms & Aesculapius: Military Medicine in Pre-Federation Queensland: The Queensland Defence Force and its Doctor Soldiers.** Amphion Press, Brisbane, 1996. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, profusely illus with historic photos, rolls, biblio, index, pp245, ***documents the evolution of the emergent armed forces in pre-Federation northern Australia*, vg cond, **A\$60**.

214/374. (8397) Perry, Major Warren, MBE. **The Naval & Military Club, Melbourne: A History of its First Hundred Years, 1881-1981.** N&M Club/Lothian Publishing, Melbourne, 1981. 1st ed, large 8vo in black cloth, colour plate in frontispiece, titles gilt, plates, appendices, index, pp435, ***the esteemed Melbourne club for retired military officers of all three services (recently folded up)*, discolourations to spine else good cond, **A\$35**.

214/375. (9941) Pocock, Tom. **Remember Nelson: The Life of Captain Sir William Hoste.** Collins, London, 1977. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates & maps, source notes, biblio, index, pp256, ***Hoste learned at the knee of Nelson but made his own name at the Battle of Lissa in 1811 when he won a brilliant victory over the French and their Venetian allies*, good cond, **A\$32**.

214/376. (8810) Pocock, Tom. **The Terror Before Trafalgar: Nelson, Napoleon and the Secret War.** John Murray, London, 2003 (fp2002). Reprint, small 8vo in card covers, inscr in fep, plates, map, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp255, ***in the four years preceeding Trafalgar a secret war of subterfuge and surveillance was waged. The British spread the propagander that the 'Great Terror' was upon them which was the possibility of a French invasion of England*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/377. (10016) Pocock, Tom. **The Young Nelson in the Americas.** Collins, London, 1980. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates & maps, biblio, index, pp241, ***it was the America and West Indies Station that formed Nelson into a sea officer and fighting commander*, newspaper article on 200th anniversary of Trafalgar loose at front, vg cond, **A\$36**.

214/378. (9645) Richards, D.S. **Conflict in the Crimea: British Redcoats on Russian Soil.** Pen & Sword Military, UK, 2006. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates & map, biblio, index, pp211, ***the Crimean War between Britain and her Allies and the Russians endured for three years but very little is remembered. This book is the story of that grim campaign which was hard won but did little to ensure peace and stability in the region*, as new cond, **A\$46**.

214/379. (8814) Roberts, Andrew. **Napoleon & Wellington.** Phoenix Press, London, 2002 (fp2001). Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, colour & b/w plates, extensive biblio, chapter notes, index, pp350, ***this excellent book strips away the cliched public statements and looks at the real relationship between the two greatest commanders of their age*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/380. (10134) Sargent, Clem. **The Colonial Garrison, 1817-1824: The 48th Foot, The Northamptonshire Regiment in the Colony**

of NSW. TCS Publications, ACT, 1996. 1st ed, large 4to in d/w, signed by the author, colour and b/w plates, appendices, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp200, ***the 48th was one of 25 Regiments to serve in the NSW Garrison. Most were Peninsular veterans*, vg cond, **A\$45**.

214/381. (2682) Sinclair, Keith (ed). **A Soldier's View of Empire: The Reminiscences of James Bodell 1831-92.** The Bodley Head, London, 1982. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, price clipped on fep, pp216, ***an important view of the early days in the colonies of Australia and New Zealand*, new cond, **A\$32**.

214/382. (9195) Snow, Peter. **To War With Wellington: From the Peninsular to Waterloo.** John Murray, London, 2010. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, colour plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp384, ***describes the horror and humanity of life in and out of battle, and how Wellington mastered the battlefield to defeat Napoleon and change the future of Europe*, new, **A\$32**.

214/383. (7919) St. Leger, Captain Stratford. **Mounted Infantry at War.** Galago, RSA, 1986 (fp1903 as 'War Sketches in Colour'), Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, colour and b/w sketches, large print, pp274, ***the author commanded a mounted infantry unit at the relief of Kimberley and the occupation of Bloemfontein and finally the occupation of Pretoria. His sketches are a remarkable record from men of horses, POWs to women*, vg cond and uncommon, **A\$60**.

214/384. (9469) Uffindell, Andrew. **The Eagle's Last Triumph: Napoleon's Victory at Ligny, June 1815.** Greenhill Books, London, 2006. 1st ed? Large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, end notes, extensive bib lio, appendices, index, pp272, ***Napoleon won his final victory (against Blucher's Prussians) on 16 June 1815 at Ligny two days before suffering a crushing defeat at Waterloo. A vivid military epic*, vg cond, **A\$35**.

214/385. (9143) Urban, Mark. **Fusiliers: Eight Years with the Redcoats in America.** Faber & Faber, London, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp384, ***from Lexington Green in 1775 to Yorktown in 1781, one British regiment marched thousands of miles and fought a dozen battles to uphold British rule in America: the Royal Welch Fusiliers*, as new cond, **A\$30**.

214/386. (5915) Urban, Mark. **The Man Who Broke Napoleon's Codes: The Story of George Scovell.** Faber & Faber, London, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, colour and b/w plates, maps, chapter notes, biographical notes of principal players, index, pp333, ***Scovell was a brilliant decrypter who Wellington entrusted with the deciphering of the 'Great Paris Cipher, the French code of unrivalled complexity; excellent story*, vg cond, **A\$22**.

214/387. (7531) Walker, Major G. Goold, DSO, MC. **The Honourable Artillery Company 1537-1926.** John Lane The Bodley Head, London, 1926. 1st ed, 8vo in blue cloth with gilt titles and motif to cover, signed by the author, plates (colour plate in frontisp), roll of honour 1914-1919, citations for three VCs in WW1 (Haine, Pollard & Pryce), index, pp298, ***a very good history of an ancient British unit which remains on the order of battle (in a mainly ceremonial role) to this day*, vg cond and uncommon, **A\$80**.

214/388. (2702) Wallace, R.L. **The Australians at the Boer War.** AWM, Canberra, 1976. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, index, biblio, pp420, ***a most authoritative history of the 20,000-odd Australians who served in South Africa, 1899-1902*. vg cond and now scarce, **A\$75**.

214/389. (4552) Wallace, Robert L. **Elands River Siege 1900: Australians in the Boer War: Circumstances Surrounding the Siege of Elands River Post.** AMHP, NSW, 2000 (fp1992). Reprint, large 8vo in illus boards, plates, maps, index, glossary -Boer-English, appendices list roll of 3rd Victorian (Bushman) Contingent at the Siege, pp210, ***a remarkable action in the Boer War where Australians were prominent*, new, **A\$45**.

214/390. (9221) Wallich, Walter (ed and trans), **With Napoleon in Russia 1812.** The Folio Society, London, 1969. 1st ed in book form? Large 8vo in slip-case, illustrations, maps on boards, index, pp176, ***the diary of Lt H.A. Vossler, a Soldier in the Grand Armee 1812-1813*, vg cond, **A\$36**.

214/391. (53) Wieck, George F. **The Volunteer Movement in Western Australia 1861-1903.** Paterson Brokensha, Perth. nd? 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, illus, pp88, appendices list all units raised in the period and Commandants from 1855 to 1905, ***Colonel George Wieck was a famous military leader, historian and collector in WVA*, new cond and becoming scarce, **A\$42**.

214/392. (8305) Williams, Captain John. **The Bengal Native Infantry.** Frederick Muller, London, 1970 (fp181). Facsimile reprint, 8vo in d/w, colour plate in frontispiece, appendices, pp387, ***An historical account from its formation in 1757 to 1796 (with supplementary notes to the year 1814)*. vg cond, **A\$32**.

214/393. (5767) Witton, Lieut, George. **Scapegoats of the Empire: The True Story of the Bushveldt Carbineers.** Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1982. (fp1907). Facsimile reprint, 8vo in d/w, portrait of Witton in frontis, pp247, ***the story of the execution of Breaker Morant and Peter Hancock and the sentencing of the author, George Witton to life imprisonment. Two editions were published in 1907 but very few exist today thus making this copy scarce*, vg cond and scarce, **A\$60**.

214/394. (9922) Ziegler, Philip. **Omdurman.** BCA, London, 1973. Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates & maps, biblio. Index, pp240, ***Kitchener avenged the death of Gordon at Khatoum in 1885 by attacking and defeating the Dervishes at Omdurman 14 years later*, vg cond, **A\$26**.

Naval

214/395. (9707) Alden, John D, CDR, USN (Ret). **The Fleet Submarine in the U.S. Navy: A Design and Construction History.** Arms & Armour Press, London, 1979. 1st eed, small oblong 4to in navy boards, lacks d/w, fully illustrated with two fold-outs, ap-

pendices, biblio, index, pp290, ***the US submarine fleet had a huge impact against the Japanese sinking over 5million tons of naval and merchant shipping. They lost 52 subs, 374 officers and 3,131 enlisted men in direct combat, good cond, A\$32.*

214/396. (2857) Alexander, Roy. **The Cruise of the Raider 'WOLF'.** Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1939. 1st ed, 8vo in new green cloth bindings and eps, fold-out map depicting the cruise of the raider from Germany to the southern oceans between Nov 1916 and Feb 1918, list of ships mined, pp334, ***the WOLF patrolled the Tasman Sea and environs laying mines and attacking shipping during WWI, good solid cond and hard to find, A\$34.*

214/397. (4256) Barker, Ralph. **Goodnight, Sorry For Sinking You: The Story of the S.S. CITY OF CAIRO.** Collins, London, 1984. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, roll of occupants of lifeboats, index, biblio, appendices, pp251, ***the CITY OF CAIRO, a civilian passenger ship, was sunk in 1942 by U68 whose Captain apologised as per the title. This is a story of survival and endurance in the vast expanse of the Atlantic Ocean, vg cond and becoming hard to find, A\$35.*

214/398. (9728) Bee, W.A. (Bill). **All Men Back - All One Big Mistake.** Hesperian Press, Perth, 1998. 1st ed, small 8vo in sl crinkled card covers, plates, nominal roll of HMAS PERTH's ship's company incl KIA (357 and died as POW 105), biblio, author's biography, pp143, ***Bill 'Buzzer' Bee survived the Battle of Sunda Strait when HMAS PERTH and USS HOUSTON were lost on 28 Feb 1942, was captured and interned by the Japanese for work on the Burma-Thai Railway and then further hard labour in the coal mines in Japan, a great story, good cond, A\$25.*

214/399. (8608) Bekker, C.D.. **K-Men: The Story of German Frogmen and Midget Submarines.** William Kimber, London, 1955. 1st ed, 8vo in repaired and price-clipped d/w, plates, pp202, ***the Germans, influenced by the British X-Craft attack on the TIRPITZ, and the Italian frogmen in the Mediterranean, formed what they called the 'Kommandos' and used them in daring exploits against the Western Allies and the Russians in the latter stages of WW2, taped d/w edges else good cond, A\$38.*

214/400. (8175) Blackburn, Graham. **The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Ships, Vessels and other Water-borne Craft.** John Murray, London, 1978. 1st ed, large 4to in protected d/w, fully illustrated, glossary, biblio, index, pp447, ***an alphabetical listing with drawings of over 750 entries of every known major type of vessel from the first recorded Egyptian craft of 4000BC to the most advanced (to 1978) nuclear-powered vessels, a great reference, vg cond and uncommon, A\$85.*

214/401. (6672) Brenchley, Fred & Elizabeth. **Stoker's Submarine: Australia's Daring Raid on the Dardanelles on the Day of the Gallipoli Landing.** Harper Collins, Sydney, 2003 (fp 2001). Reprint, 8vo in card covers, colour and b/w plates and maps, list of those sailors who were lost off Rabaul in her sister ship AE1, biblio, index, pp318, ***Lieut.Cdr Dacre Stoker, captain of the Australian submarine AE2 breached the Turkish defences in the Dardanelles on 25 Apr 1915 with an intention of disrupting Turkish supply lines to the isolated Gallipoli peninsular. It was proclaimed at the time as 'the finest feat in submarine history', new, A\$26.*

214/402. (8757) Broome, Captain Jack. **Convoy is to Scatter.** William Kimber, London, 1972. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, illustrated with b/w cartoons, pp232, ***introduces a new method of presenting naval history - the operational sequence of actual signals received or exchanged by Convoy P.Q. 17 (35 ships) from June 27th to July 4 1942 on the Murmansk run to Russia with vital war supplies, slight foxing to edges else good cond, A\$28.*

214/403. (3783) Cairns, Lynne. **Fremantle's Secret Fleets.** Australian Maritime Museum, Fremantle, 1995. 1st ed, oblong 8vo in card covers, inscr, plates, lists of all US, British and Dutch submarines operating from Fremantle Harbour, biblio, source notes, pp87, ***allied submarines based in Western Australia during WW2, an important reference, goodcond and now hard to find, A\$34.*

214/404. (9542) Carlton, Mike. **Cruiser: The Life and Loss of HMAS PERTH and Her Crew.** William Heinemann/Random House, Sydney, 2010. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w with bumped edges, inscr in fep, plates, nominal roll of ship's company at the time of her loss, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp706, ***PERTH and the USS HOUSTON were caught by a Japanese fleet at Sunda Strait in March 1942 and were both sunk after a fierce skirmish. Many were killed but many more were made POWs, spine loose else good cond, A\$26.*

214/405. (10425) Cox, Jeffrey R. **Rising Sun, Falling Skies: The Disasterous Java Sea Campaign of World War 2.** Osprey, UK, 2014. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index pp487, ***an examination of the events and evidence surrounding the Java Sea Campaign from poor leadership, fatal mistakes and missed opportunities vg cond, A\$45.*

214/406. (8693) Cunningham, LCDR I.J. RAN. **Work Hard Play Hard: The Royal Australian Naval College 1913-1988.** AGPS, Canberra, 1988. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, profusely illustrated, appendices contain maps, diagrams and full rolls of all intakes and staff from 1913 to 1987, biblio, index, pp161, ***HMAS CRESWELL is the Royal Australian Naval College situated at Jervis Bay NSW, vg cond and hard to find, A\$85.*

214/407. (9224) Doenitz, Admiral. **Memoirs: Ten Years and Twenty Days.** Weidenfeld and Nicholson, London, 1958 (trans from the German - 'Zehn Jahre und Zwanzig Tage'). 1st Eng ed, large 8vo in nibbled d/w, plates, appendices, index, pp500, ***Doenitz became Hitler's successor in the last crumbling days of the Third Reich. Here he has written one of the most important and absorbing memoirs of WW2. He has a bit to say about Wolfpacks, American neutrality before 7 Dec 1941 and the LACONIA incident etc, good cond and not easy to find, A\$28.*

214/408. (5530) Dunmore, Spencer. **Lost Subs: From the HUNLEY to the KURSK, the Greatest Submarines Ever Lost - and Found.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2002. 1st ed, large oblong 8vo in d/w, superior paper, fully illus in colour and b/w, index, biblio, pp176, ***between the Confederate submarine H.L. HUNLEY, sunk during the US Civil War and the KURSK, sunk in the Barents Sea in 2000, lies the history of all submarines lost - an exceptional work, as new, A\$34.*

214/409. (5887) Foster, John. **"Hands to Boarding Stations!" The Story of Minesweeper HMAS HAWK: Confrontation with Indonesia 1965-1966.** AMHP, Sydney, 2003. 1st ed, large 8vo in illus boards, profusely illus plates and maps, appendices, nominal roll of

- Ship's Company, biblio, index, pp125, ***the author's personal account of the ship's operations under his command. They served for 9 months in SE-Asian waters, new cond, A\$34.*
- 214/410.** (1275) Frame, Tom. **Where Fate Calls: The HMAS VOYAGER Tragedy, 10 Feb 1964.** Hodder & Stoughton, Sydney, 1992. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, plates & figure plots, biblio, source notes, full roll of Voyager's ship's company, pp447, ***82 men died when HMAS VOYAGER was rammed by HMAS MELBOURNE in Feb 1964 when she inexplicably crossed MELBOURNE's bow, vg cond, A\$30.*
- 214/411.** (6655) Frame, Tom. **The Shores of Gallipoli: Naval Aspects of the ANZAC Campaign.** Hale & Iremonger, Sydney, 2000. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp256, ***the RAN played a crucial role in the Gallipoli Campaign. The outstanding achievement of the submarine AE2, the first Allied sub to penetrate the Dardanelles; the heroic work of the RAN Bridging Train and the joint Turkish-Australian discovery of the sunken AE2 in 1998, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/412.** (8854) Haining, Peter. **The Banzai Hunters: The Forgotten Armada of Little Ships That Defeated the Japanese, 1944-45.** Robson Books, London, 2006. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, inscr on reverse of title page, map in frontis, plates, biblio, pp191, ***General Slim commanded the British 14th Army in Burma. He eventually defeated the Japanese in a bitter struggle but was very reliant on his 'riverine navy' along the Arakan coast. Their covert amphibious raids were very successful, vg cond, A\$65.*
- 214/413.** (2269) Hickling, Vice-Admiral Harold, CB, CBE, DSO. **One Minute of Time: The 'MELBOURNE-VOYAGER' Collision 10 Feb 1964.** AH & AW Reed, Sydney, 1965. Reprint, 8vo in d/w, plates and illus, list of officers and men lost in the collision, pp235, ***when MELBOURNE collided with VOYAGER in 1964, the court of enquiry dealt rough justice to men who should have been exonerated. This caused Admiral Hickling to do his own research and write this book, d/w shelf worn else good cond, A\$26.*
- 214/414.** (9002) Hore, Captain Peter. **SYDNEY: Cipher and Search: Solving the Last Great Mystery of the Second World War.** Seafarer Books, UK, 2009. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, colour and b/w plates, appendices, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp312, ***the pride of the Royal Australian Navy HMAS SYDNEY meets an lightly armoured German merchant raider and in the ensuing battle both ships are lost including the entire ship's company of SYDNEY. A great mystery? The author has decrypted the German coded accounts of the battle to determine what really happened, vg cond, A\$28.*
- 214/415.** (9235) Howarth, David, & Howarth, Stephen. **The Story of P & O 1837-1987, the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company.** Weidenfeld and Nicholson, London, 1986. 1st ed, 4to in protected d/w, signed by the authors, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, index, pp224, ***the great P&O in various guises supplied troopship to every conflict and campaign from the Crimean War to the "Canberra" in the Falklands war in 1983, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/416.** (7257) Karig, Commander Walter, USNR & Kelley, Lieut. Welbourn, USNR. **Battle Report: Pearl Harbour to Coral Sea.** Farrar & Rinehart Inc, NY, 1944. 1st ed, 8vo in grey cloth, spine sl discoloured, book plates of prev. owner in prelims, numerous plates and maps, honours and awards incl 14 Medals of Honour at Pearl Harbour, full casualty lists in the thousands, index, pp499, ***an invaluable reference although being printed at this time may mean some of the information may be 'unreliable', ie, propaganda. good cond and uncommon, A\$32.*
- 214/417.** (5981) Kemp, Paul. **Underwater Warriors.** Arms & Armour, London, 1997 (fp1996). Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, diagrams, appendix lists ships sunk by midget subs, reference notes, biblio, index, pp256, ***the world of mini subs, chariots and human bombs mainly in WW2, good cond, A\$25.*
- 214/418.** (5066) Kipling, Rudyard. **A Fleet in Being: Notes of Two Trips With the Channel Squadron.** Macmillan, London, 1898. 1st ed, small pocket-sized book in new bindings, ex lib stamp on title page, pp84, ***written in typical Kipling style, a master of the invective, nice, solid and restored cond, A\$35.*
- 214/419.** (9060) Lewis, Dr. Tom. **Darwin's Submarine I-124: The Story of a Covert Japanese Squadron Waging a Secret Underwater War Against Northern Australia.** Avonmore Books, Kent Town SA, 2010. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated in colour and b/w, extensive biblio, index, pp182, ***this is a remastering of the 1990s book 'Sensuikan I-124'. It was part of the Japanese 6th Submarine Squadron which laid mines outside Darwin and lay in ambush for shipping. However, I-124 was sunk with all hands by the RAF on 20 Jan 1942, new, A\$48.*
- 214/420.** (9554) Lewis, Dr. Tom. **The Submarine Six: Australian Naval Heroes: Waller, Farncomb, Rankin, Dechaineux, Collins, Sheean.** Avonmore Books, Sth Aust, 2011. 1st ed, small 4to in card covers, heavily illustrated in colour and b/w, end notes, biblio, index, pp201, ***the 6 Collins class diesel submarines in Australian service were named for Collins (HMAS SYDNEY) Waller (HMAS PERTH), Farncomb (HMS ATTACKER), Rankin (HMAS YARRA), Dechaineux (HMAS AUSTRALIA) and Sheean (HMAS ARMIDALE)-heroes all, new, A\$28.*
- 214/421.** (6649) Lewis, Tom. **Wrecks in Darwin Waters.** Turton & Armstrong, Sydney, 1992. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, biblio, pp97, ***covers ships sunk from 1830 through misadventure, war, accident and storm. Includes details of the Japanese submarine I-124 and much other data on WW2 sunken ships and planes and the salvage of them, vg cond, A\$24.*
- 214/422.** (1283) Lind, Lew. **Battle of the Wine Dark Sea: The Aegean Campaign 1940-1945.** Kangaroo Press, NSW, 1994. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps and illus, pp191, index, appendices list all Allied ships in the Aegean 1940-1945 and lists those lost ***operations of SOE, SBS, LRDG, SAS, Royal Marine Commandos, Greek Sacred Sqn and Levant Schooner Flotilla plus supporting services including the RAN; an excellent overview, vg cond and now hard to find, A\$55.*
- 214/423.** (6239) Loane, Bill. **The KOOLAMA Incident in the Timor Sea, 1942.** CDC Graphics, Perth, 1992. 1st ed, 4to in card covers, signed by the author, colour and b/w plates, maps, biblio, pp165, ***the dramatic true story of survival in the north Kimberley region of Western Australia after MV KOOLAMA is attacked and bombed by three Japanese float planes in Feb 1942, vg cond, A\$36.*

- 214/424.** (8973) Lutzow, Konteradmiral Friedrich. **Seekrieg und Seemacht (Naval Warfare and Naval Power).** German Army, Berlin, 1941. 1st ed, large 8vo in fragile d/w (now protected), full German gothic text, plates, pencil notes in German on the title page, pp203, ***a Kriegsmarine book written by a famous Admiral in the early part of WW2 when German seapower was evident, good cond, A\$25.*
- 214/425.** (6121) May, Commander W.E., RN & Annis, P.G.W. **Swords for Sea Service (in 2 volumes).** HMSO/National Maritime Museum, London, 1970. 1st ed, 2 x folio vols in price-clipped but protected d/ws (sl bumped), inscr in fep, colour plates in frontis, illus in vol 1, 3 x colour plates, b/w plates in vol 2, vol 1 256pp; vol 2 from 261 to 398, ***a continuation of Bosanquet's THE NAVAL OFFICER'S SWORD (1955); based on the sword collection of the National Maritime Museum at Greenwich. Contains photographs of over 150 swords, dirks and cutlasses; a monumental work, vg cond and scarce, A\$120.*
- 214/426.** (4205) McGuire, Paul and Frances. **The Price of Admiralty.** Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1944. 1st ed, 8vo in good d/w, plates (colour plate in frontisp.), roll of ship's company, index, pp328, ***the story of HMAS PARRAMATTA and her heroics in WW2 and of her Captain, Jefferson Walker, who went down with his ship in 1941 off North Africa, vg cond, A\$35.*
- 214/427.** (9442) McLaughlin, Redmond. **The Escape of the GOEBEN: Prelude to Gallipoli.** Seeley Service & Co, London, 1974. 1st ed, 8vo in red cloth (lacks d/w), plates, maps, biblio, index, pp180, ***concerns the events both political and naval following the close call between two RN cruisers and two German cruisers without contact as they were yet at war. The two German ships escaped to the Dardanelles thus convincing the Turks to come into the war on Germany's side, good cond, A\$25.*
- 214/428.** (7098) Middlebrook, Martin. **Convoy: The Battle for Convoys SC.122 and HX.229.** Allen Lane/Penguin, London, 1976. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendices list all merchant ships and their cargoes involved in the two convoys, biblio, index, pp378, ***this battle was a major turning point in the Battle of the Atlantic, vg cond, A\$38.*
- 214/429.** (4164) Olson, Wes. **Bitter Victory: The Death of the HMAS SYDNEY.** UWA Press, Perth, 2000. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, illustrated with plates, maps and drawings, index, biblio, pp431, ***what did happen just off the WA coast on 19 November 1941? This is a compelling book written by a dedicated SYDNEY historian Wes Olson and is a 'must' for avid naval collectors, vg cond, A\$55.*
- 214/430.** (9784) Payne, Alan. **H.M.A.S. PERTH: The Story of the 6inch Cruiser 1936-1942.** Naval Historical Society of Aust, Sydney, 1978. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, linear diagram of the ship in frontis, signed by John Leggoe (author of "Trying to Be Sailors), plates & maps, last 2 pages bound in upside down, pp124, ***one of the NHS series on Australian ships. PERTH was lost in the Battle of Sunda Strait 1 Mar 1942, survivors were captured and made POWs, goo cond, A\$25.*
- 214/431.** (9587) Pfennigwerth, Ian. **Tiger Territory: The Untold Story of the Royal Australian Navy in Southeast Asia from 1948 to 1971.** Rosenberg Publishing P/L, Sydney, 2008. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, superior paper, plates and maps, biblio, chapter notes, appendix, index, pp317, ***between 1948 and 1971 the RAN served with almost unnoticed distinction in defending the newly emerging nations of Malaya, Malaysia and Singapore, new, A\$38.*
- 214/432.** (1392) Ross, Lieut W.H, RAN. **"Stormy Petrel": The Life Story of HMAS SYDNEY.** Patersons, Perth, nd? 1st ed, small pocket-sized hard back book in blue cloth, plates, nominal roll of those lost, pp296, ***the author served on the '2nd' Sydney in WW2 as part of the British Mediterranean Fleet, good cond and scarce, A\$26.*
- 214/433.** (9688) Salmon, Gregor. **Navy Divers: The Incredible Story of the Australian Navy's Elite Unit.** Ebury Press, Sydney, 2011. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, biblio, index, pp292, ***the story of the RAN Clearance Divers from WW2 to present day with quite a lot on their work with SAS, vg cond, A\$26.*
- 214/434.** (1289) Shean, Max. **Corvette and Submarine.** Author, Perth, 1992. 1st ed, signed by the author, 8vo in card covers, plates & illus, index, pp276, appendices contain a summary of HMS BLUEBELL's convoys 41-42, roll of honour of BLUEBELL, ***Max Shean won two DSOs as a diver on 'X' Craft midget submarines. Decorated after the TIRPITZ operation and again after cutting the submarine cable off Saigon,, good cond, A\$36.*
- 214/435.** (8472) Showell, Jak P. Mallmann. **U-Boats Under the Swastika.** Ian Allen, London, 1987 (fp1973). Revised ed, large 8vo in d/w, fully illustrated, full list of all U-boats in service in WW2, biblio, pp144, ***over 1,300 U-boats saw service in the Kriegsmarine in WW2 - very few survived, vg cond, A\$32.*
- 214/436.** (10382) Smith, LtCol Neil C, AM. **Australia's Bluejackets in German New Guinea 1914.** Mostly Unsung, Melbourne, 2016. 1st ed, 4to in card covers, signed by the author, plates and maps, full nominal roll, honours and awards, glossary, biblio, pp65, ***the Naval Expeditionary force was sent to German New Guinea to capture the radio station at Bitia Paka as soon as war was declared. Whilst successful 6 men were KIA, new, A\$28.*
- 214/437.** (4503) Spurr, Russell. **A Glorious Way to Die: The Kamikaze Mission of the Battleship YAMATO, April 1945.** Sidgwick & Jackson, London, 1982. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, index, biblio, appendices, pp341, ***the biggest battleship ever built, the YAMATO was rendered obsolete before she saw action due to the success of carrier-borne planes. She was sunk on 7 Apr 1945 off Okinawa in one of the last desperate naval battles of the Pacific War, vg cond, A\$36.*
- 214/438.** (10413) Stewart, William H. **Ghost Fleet of the Truk Lagoon, Japanese Mandated Islands: An Account of "Operation HAILSTONE" Feb 1944.** Pictorial History Publishers, Montana, 1989 (fp1985.) 3rd printing, large 8vo in card covers, plates (some colour) and maps, two items loose in prelims, some underlining in text, foot notes, appendices, pp132, ***the anchorage of Truk Lagoon was attacked by 72 F6F Hellcats (and submarines) over three day in 1944 resulting in over 50 japanese ships sunk, goodcond, A\$25.*
- 214/439.** (1167) Stone, Peter. **The Lady and the President: The Life and Loss of the SS PRESIDENT COOLIDGE.** Oceans Enterprises, Victoria, 1997. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, index, pp310, signed by author, ***the COOLIDGE was sunk off Espiritu Santo (Vanuatu)*

whilst operating as an American troop ship in WW2, it is now one of the best diving wrecks in the world, vg cond, **A\$32**.

214/440. (8729) Tarrant, V.E. **The U-Boat Offensive 1914-1945.** Arms & Armour Press, London, 1989. 1st ed, 4to in good d/w, profusely illustrated, biblio & source notes, index, pp190, ***during the two world wars U-Boats sunk 8,209 merchant vessels with a gross tonnage of 27 million tons. In both wars they came close to bringing Britain to her knees. Originally conceived as coastal boats they were transformed into major weapons of global war, vg cond, A\$40.*

214/441. (8770) Tute, Warren. **The True Glory: The Story of the Royal Navy Over a Thousand Years.** Harper & Row, NY, 1983. 1st US ed, roy. 8vo in price-clipped d/w, profusely illustrated in colour and b/w, maps on boards, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp288, ***a carefully planned and illustrated history of the Royal Navy from King Alfred to 1983, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/442. (9048) Walker, Frank B. **HMAS ARMIDALE: The Ship That Had To Die.** Kingfisher Press, NSW, 1992 (fp1990). 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, appendices list ships company and their fates, pp179, ***the ARMIDALE was sunk in Dec 1942 and a handful only survived. They can owe their lives to 18 yr old Ordinary Seaman Teddy Sheean who continued to fire his deck gun at the enemy even as the ship slipped beneath the wave. VC stuff if there was ever one, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/443. (6161) Weir, Gary E. **Forged in War: The Naval-Industrial Complex and American Submarine Construction, 1940-1961.** Brassey's, Washington, 1998 (fp1993). Reprint, roy. 8vo in card covers, plates, biblio, index, pp314, ***an analysis of the critical partnership among Naval, industry and science in America - important reference, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/444. (4945) Whiting, Brendan. **Ship of Courage: The Epic Story of HMAS PERTH and Her Crew.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1994. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, charts and maps, appendices, index, pp192, ***HMAS PERTH and USS HOUSTON were caught at Sunda Strait and sunk after a brief battle. This is the story of PERTH from commissioning to sinking in 1942, vg cond, A\$45.*

214/445. (8802) Woodman, Richard. **Arctic Convoys 1941-1945.** John Murray, London, 2004 (fp1994). Reprint, 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp532, ***from 1941 to 1945, the Western Allies secured Russian defences against Germany by supplying vital food and arms by convoy to Murmansk and Archangel, vg cond, A\$26.*

214/446. (6487) Worledge, G.R. (ed). **Contact! HMAS RUSHCUTTER and Australia's Submarine Hunters, 1939-1946.** Anti-Submarine Officer's Association, Sydney, 1994. 2nd ed, large 8vo in card covers, plates, index, pp490, ***the story of the establishment of the anti-submarine training school at HMAS RUSHCUTTER in Sydney in 1938 and their subsequent adventures during the war years, vg cond, A\$46.*

Special Forces and Airborne

214/447. (6414) Ambrose, Stephen E. **Pegasus Bridge: D-Day: The Daring British Airborne Raid.** Pocket Books, London, 2003 (fp1985). Reprint, 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, biblio, index, pp233, ***Pegasus Bridge was the first engagement on 6 June 1944 - D-Day. Failure could have jeopardised the entire Normandy invasion, new, A\$22.*

214/448. (8769) Ayris, Cyril. **All the Bull's Men: No. 2 Australian Independent Company (2/2nd Commando Squadron).** 2/2nd Cdo Assn, Perth, 2006. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, honour roll, chronology, nominal roll, biblio, index, pp520, ***the great story of 300 men of the 2/2nd (Double Reds) Commandos who fought 3,000 Japs to a standstill on Timor in 1942. When they were eventually pulled out they had covered themselves in glory and bloodied the Jap face considerably, good cond and now a scarce book, A\$300.*

214/449. (3353) Bainbridge, Norman. **Humour in an SAS Signals Uniform.** Author, Perth, 2000. 1st ed, roy 8vo in card covers, illus by Allan Langoulant, pp64, ***an excellent addition to the SAS collection; very funny, new, A\$25.*

214/450. (5173) Buxton, David. **Honour to the Airborne, Pt 2: Sword of Honour.** Elmsdon Publishing, England, 1985. 1st ed, 8vo booklet in card covers, plates, biblio, comp slip added loose, pp79, ***a full listing of all awards and decorations won by (Brit) SAS soldiers from the original 'L' Detachment in North Africa in WW2 to the Falklands Campaign; part of a trilogy (Pt1 and Pt 3 never seen), mint cond and very scarce, A\$36.*

214/451. (3431) Chris Cocks. **Fireforce: One Mans's War in the Rhodesian Light Infantry.** Covos Books, RSA, 2000 (fp1988) 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, colour and b/w plates, index, honours and awards, roll of honour, pp306, ***Fireforce (Rhodesian Light Infantry) was a very potent weapon in the Rhodesian bush war, an excellent book, new cond and now out of print and scarce, new cond, A\$85.*

214/452. (9103) Cleary, Paul. **The Men Who Came Out of the Ground: A Gripping Account of Australia's First Commando Campaign: Timor 1942.** Hachette, Sydney, 2010. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, appendices show the casualties of both 2/2nd company and the 2/4th company, chapter notes, index, pp382, ***the perilous year of 1942 saw the 100 men of 2/2nd Independent Company (Sparrow Force) stranded on Timor. With little further help from Australia they waged a successful guerilla war against the Japanese, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/453. (6365) Coburn, Mike. **Soldier Five: The Real Story of the Bravo Two Zero Mission.** Mainstream Publishing, UK, 2004. 1st UK ed, large 8vo in d/w, colour plates, glossary, pp249, ***Mike Coburn, a Kiwi, was a member of B20 (captured by the Iraqis) and had tried to publish this book for years. The British Government had other ideas and tried to have it banned (smacks of Scapegoats of the Empire in 1907). Eventually the NZ courts allowed him to proceed and this is it. An excellent and honest read! Good cond, A\$34.*

214/454. (3077) Cole, Barbara. **The Elite: The Story of the Rhodesian Special Air Service.** Three Knights, RSA, 1984. 1st ed, large 8vo in blue full leather in slip case with leather bookmark, signed by author and numbered (#1199 of 1500), gold blocked and spine

embossed, raised metal badge recessed into cover, colour & b/w plates, maps, index, pp449, *** this is the scarce and beautifully presented 1st ed SAS title. This book is now over 30 years old and it is in mint condition, appears to have been rarely opened, now extremely scarce and desirable, a great addition to any Special Forces library, mint cond, A\$500.*

214/455. (5325) Cookridge, E.H. **They Came from the Sky:** Heinemann, London, 1965. 1st ed, 8vo in price-clipped d/w and mylar, plates, maps on boards, biographic listing of agents who were involved in these operations, pp264, ***The stories of LtCol Francis Cammerts, DSO, Major Roger Landes, MC & Bar and Capt Harry Ree, DSO, OBE three SOE agents and their successful networks and operations in occupied France in WW2, sl foxing to edges else vg cond and becoming scarce in this cond, A\$55.*

214/456. (1293) Cowles, Virginia. **The Phantom Major: The Story of David Stirling and the SAS.** Collins, London, 1964 (fp1958). Reprint, 8vo in worn and price cl. d/w, plates, junior edition, index, pp320, ***a memorable biography of one of the great soldiers of WW2, foxed else fair cond, A\$25.*

214/457. (2070) Crossland, Peter 'Yorky'. **Victor Two: Inside Iraq: The Crucial SAS Mission.** Bloomsbury Publishing, London, 1996. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, pp179, ***the story of the 30 man half SAS Sabre squadron who attacked Victor Two, the Iraqi Scud control centre thus turning the tide of the war, a good story by one of the participants, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/458. (10367) Croucamp, Dennis. **Only My Friends Call Me "Crouks": Rhodesian Reconnaissance Specialist.** Pseudo Publishing, Cape Town, 2008 (fp2006). Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, signed and dedicated by the author, plates, maps on inside covers, chapter notes, biblio, nominal index, pp478, ***LtGen Coster said "this is not a book for the faint hearted" He also said it is the finest soldier's story he had ever come across. It is a true account of life in the Selous Scouts, vg cond, A\$75.*

214/459. (10205) David, Saul. **Operation Thunderbolt: Flight 139 and the Raid on Entebbe Airport.** Hodder & Stoughton, London, 2015. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, source notes, biblio, index, pp446, ***the most audacious hostage rescue mission in history. The attack on Entebbe airport Israeli commandos on 3 July 1976 was an extraordinarily detailed and executed operation rescuing Israeli hostages. The only casualty was the raid leader Jonny Netanyahu, brother of the current Israeli PM, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/460. (10266) Diedericks, Col. Andre, HCS, HC, SM, MMM. **Journey Without Boundaries: The Operational Life and Experience of a SA Special Forces Team Operator.** Just Done Publications, Durban, 2007. 1st ed large 8vo in card covers, colour and b/w, maps, extensive glossary, plates, pp204, ***the 'Recces', a famous Sth African SF unit, fighting against SWAPO, vg cond and uncommon, A\$32.*

214/461. (9831) Donaldson, Mark, VC. **The Crossroad: A Story of Life, Death and the SAS.** Macmillan, Australia, 2013. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, signed and dedicated by the author, plates, index, pp432, ***the life story (so far) of the remarkable Mark Donaldson, VC who life before joining the SAS was a rocky one and joining the great SASR with multiple tours of Afghanistan winning the VC on one of them. He was also wounded in action on a later tour, a must read book, vg cond, A\$45.*

214/462. (9593) Dorney, Richard. **An Active Service: The Story of a Soldier's Life in the Grenadier Guards, SAS and SBS, 1935-1958.** Helion & Co, Ltd, UK, 2006 (fp2005). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates, illustrations and maps, glossary, pp211, ***this bloke saw a lot of action from Dunkirk through to Malaya in the 50s. His service in the SAS in WW2 with D Sqn (which was renamed the Special Boat Squadron (SBS) saw him in Italy and Sardinia where he was captured, later escaped etc, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/463. (6246) Farran, Roy. **Operation TOMBOLA.** Collins, London, 1960. 2nd impr (one month after the 1st), 8vo in vg protected d/w, portrait of Farran in frontispiece, maps, table, pp256, ***Operation TOMBOLA was an SAS operation into the Northern Appenines to link up and work with the Italian Partisans to form an organised resistance in the rear of the main German Army, vg cond and very difficult to find in this cond, A\$46.*

214/464. (4326) Farran, Roy. **Winged Dagger: Adventures on Special Service.** Cassell Military Classic, London, 1998 (fp1948). Reprint, small 8vo in card covers, maps and illus, pp340, ***Farren was wounded and captured on Crete but escaped back to England. He then served with SAS in the Italian campaign in 1945 organising and leading guerrillas against the Germans, vg cond, A\$25.*

214/465. (5634) Foley, Charles. **Commando Extraordinary: Otto Skorzeny's Remarkable Exploits.** Longmans, Green & Co, London, 1954. 1st ed, 8vo in sl faded and worn red cloth, ex hospital library stamp in prelims, plates, map, index, pp231, ***Skorzeny carried out many daring and creative operations for the Nazis in WW2. His rescue of Mussolini from a mountain fortress in a light plane was one of the most daring in the war. He was tried for war crimes at the end of the war but acquitted, solid cond and scarce, A\$28.*

214/466. (10281) Ford, Roger. **Steel From the Sky: The JEDBURGH RAIDERS, France 1944: Behind Enemy Lines in German-Occupied France.** Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 2004. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, tables of all Jedburgh teams, index, pp292, ***the Jedburghs were formed by SOE to parachute into France to assist the Resistance in defeating the Germans. They did very important work, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/467. (8618) Geraghty, Tony. **Guns for Hire: The Inside Story of Freelance Soldiering.** Portrait Books, London, 2007. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, appendix, chapter notes, index, pp392, ***an enthralling and well-informed book, packed with dramatic first-hand accounts, penetrates the violent, shadowy world of the freelance soldier who were once referred to as 'mercenaries' (still are actually!), a very useful reference, vg cond, A\$26.*

214/468. (5733) Golley, John. **The Big Drop: The Guns of Merville, June 1944.** Jane's, London, 1982. 1st ed, 8vo in good d/w (now protected), plates, biblio, index, pp174, ***the story of the capture and destruction of the Merville Battery flanking the vital Normandy invasion beaches by the 9th Bn, Parachute Regiment. After a disastrous landing and a week of bloody action they successfully took the guns - only 65 men left, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/469. (5290) Horner, David. **SAS: Phantoms of War: A History of the Australian Special Air Service.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2002 (fp1989). Updated ed, thick 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, full rolls of service in Borneo and Vietnam, casualty roll, honours and awards, source notes, biblio, index, pp596, ***an updated edition of Phantoms of the Jungle to include operations in the '90s in particular East Timor*, vg cond, **A\$38.**

214/470. (1179) Horton, D.C. **Fire Over the Islands: The Coast Watchers of the Solomons.** A.H & A.W. Reed, Sydney, 1970. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w and mylar, plates, maps, index, pp256, ***the story of Dick Horton's (RANVR) service in the Solomons (Guadalcanal) as a Coastwatcher incl the rescue of the crew of PT109 (commanded by John F. Kennedy); an important book*, vg cond and now scarce, **A\$45.**

214/471. (291) Horton, Dick. **Ring of Fire: Australian Guerrilla Operations Against the Japanese in World War II.** Macmillan, Sydney, 1983. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, plates and maps, index, pp164, ***the Ring of Fire refers to the intensive guerilla operations mounted by Services Reconnaissance Department (SRD -Australia, Britain and the US) against the Japanese*, vg cond and becoming scarce, **A\$40.**

214/472. (6526) Kennedy, Michael Paul. **Soldier 'T' SAS.** Bloomsbury, London, 1989. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, glossary, pp257, ***the author spent 18 years in 22 SAS Regt including Op Jaguar and Mirbat, Northern Ireland, Prince's Gate and many other hairy ops*, vg cond, **A\$26.**

214/473. (3166) Ladd, James D. **SAS Operations.** Robert Hale, London, 1986. 1st ed, 8vo in good d/w, plates, index, appendices list /summary of SAS operations from 1941, pp218, ***traces the variety of Brit SAS operations from their desert beginnings in 1941 to the Falklands War, a very useful reference for the SAS collector*, vg cond and scarce in Australia, **A\$35.**

214/474. (7341) Laffin, John. **Raiders: Great Exploits of the Second World War.** Sutton Publishing, UK, 1999. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates, index, pp194, ***relates over 20 operations carried out by various raiding groups from Stirling's SAS to Skorzeny's rescue of Mussolini; much SAS and LRDG content*, vg cond, **A\$26.**

214/475. (5172) Lake, Carney. **Reflected Glory: A Portrait of Britain's Professional Elite, Royal Marine Commandos.** BCA, London, 1994 (fp1990). Reprint, 8vo in d/w, frontispiece drawing, pp227, ***an unforgettable picture of life at the sharp end by one who served in the Royal Marines*, vg cond, **A\$28.**

214/476. (10252) Lewis, Damien. **Churchill's Secret Warriors: The Explosive True Story of the Special Forces Desperadoes of WW2.** Quercus, London, 2014. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, biblio, appendices, citations (incl Anders Lassen's VC) index, pp402, ***the 'mad men' of the British special forces efforts against the Germans the most notable being the great SAS/SBS Dane Anders Lassen, VC, MC (and two Bars). Reviewed by Jim Truscott (review loose in end pages)*, vg cond, **A\$28.**

214/477. (1733) Lloyd Owen, David. **Providence Their Guide: The Long Range Desert Group 1940-45.** Battery Press, USA, 1981. (fp 1980). 1st US ed, 8vo in vg protected d/w, plates, maps, index, biblio, pp238, ***the LRDG did some famous work in 2-wheel drive Chev trucks in North Africa which included inserting SAS sabotage teams into enemy areas, David Lloyd Owen rose to command the unit*, vg cond, scarce, **A\$75.**

214/478. (1181) Lord, Walter. **Lonely Vigil - Coastwatchers of the Solomons.** Viking Press, NY, 1977. 1st US ed, 8vo in d/w and mylar, plates, maps, index, list of coastwatchers and their watching positions, biblio, index, pp322, ***the Coastwatchers reported thousands of Japanese ship and plane movements and had a significant impact on the prosecution of the war in the islands*, vg cond and scarce, **A\$58.**

214/479. (10254) Macklin, Robert. **Warrior Elite: Australia's Special Forces, Z Force to the SAS, Intelligence Operations to Cyber Warfare.** Hachette Australia, Sydney, 2015. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, abbrev. List, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp375, ***the story of Australia's Special Forces and intelligence operations, from SOA & SRD in WW2 to SASR, 1 & 2 Cdo Regiments and ASIS/ASIO/DSD operations of today, (reviewed enclosed)*, vg cond, **A\$28.**

214/480. (2758) Maclean, Fitzroy **Eastern Approaches.** Jonathan Cape, London, 1950. 9th impr, 8vo in protected d/w, portrait in frontis, plates, fold-out maps of the Western Desert and Yugoslavia, index, pp543, ***the brilliant Fitzroy Maclean who cut his teeth with Stirling in the desert and was placed in Yugoslavia to assist the Chetniks but found that it was Tito and his Communists who were taking the war up to the Germans. He consequently advised that British support should go to Tito which it invariably did*, vg cond, **A\$48.**

214/481. (384) Marshall, S.L.A. **Night Drop - the American Airborne Invasion of Normandy** Macmillan, London 1962. 1st UK ed, thick 8vo in worn but now protected d/w, illus and maps, index, pp425, ***Marshall writes from first hand experience of the US airborne drop into France on 6 June 1944*, vg cond, now scarce **A\$40.**

214/482. (9900) McKay, Gary. **On Patrol with the SAS: Sleeping With Your Ears Open.** Accessible Publishing Systems P/L, Sydney, 2007. (fp1999). 1st ed in this format, small 4to in card covers, large print, ex lib, plates, notes, biblio, index, pp458, ***at last a good book in LARGE PRINT for us old blokes*, good cond, **A\$28.**

214/483. (6586) Millar, George. **The Bruneval Raid: Flashpoint of the Radar War.** The Bodley Head, London, 1974. 1st ed, 8vo in price-clipped d/w, plates and maps, biblio, index, pp208, ***the daring raid by C Company 2 Para (led by Major J.D. Frost - later General) on the German radar station at Bruneval on the Normandy coast*, vg cond, **A\$28.**

214/484. (10255) Milton, Giles. **The Ministry of Ungentlemanly Warfare: Churchill's Mavericks, Plotting Hitler's Defeat.** John Murray, London, 2016. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp356, ***the story of SOE, its leaders and the enormous job they had in WW2, (review enclosed)*, vg cond, **A\$26.**

214/485. (5476) Moss, W. Stanley. **Ill Met By Moonlight.** George G. Harrap, London, 1950. Reprint, 8vo in bumped, price-clipped but now protected d/w, plates (one in frontis), glossary, pp192, ***the story of the capture of the German General Karl Kreipe, Commander of the 22nd Panzer Grenadier Division on Crete by a British and Cretan raiding party, some foxing to prelims else good cond, A\$28.*

214/486. (6398) Murray, M. **Hunted: A Coastwatcher's Story.** Rigby, Adelaide, 1967. 1st ed, 8vo in price-clipped d/w, inscr in fep, plates, maps on boards, biblio, pp240, ***Halsey said "The Coastwatchers saved Guadalcanal and Guadalcanal saved the Pacific". This book was written by Captain Murray's wife, vg cond, A\$34.*

214/487. (7214) O'Connor, John. **Australian Airborne: The History and Insignia of Australian Military Parachuting.** Author, Sydney, 2005. 1st ed, large 4to in laminated boards, (spine been slightly retouchrd), profusely ill in colour and b/w, rolls, lists, pp440, ***a very detailed history of military parachuting in Australia including our efforts in WW2. The remarkable collection of colour plates is unique and a vital reference, gen good cond, A\$120.*

214/488. (1557) Olsen, Oluf Reed. **Two Eggs On My Plate.** Readers Bookclub, London, nd? Reprint, , trans from the Norwegian, small 8vo in bumped d/w, plates, maps, pp287, ***one of the great stories of escape and adventure to come out of WW2, - 'two eggs' was the airman's special treat on the morning of a dangerous mission, good cond, A\$25.*

214/489. (5369) Owen, LtCol David Lloyd, DSO, OBE, MC. **The Desert My Dwelling Place: The Long Range Desert Group in Nth Africa in WW2.** Cassell, London, 1957. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, some foxing to edges plates, maps, index, pp271, ***this is the story of Y2 Patrol LRDG told by it's commander. They were very effective in attacking German convoys, fuel and ammo dumps and airfields behind the lines. They were great desert navigators and skillful fighters, vg cond and hard to find, A\$65.*

214/490. (6808) Pinney, Peter. **The Barbarians: A Soldier's New Guinea Diary.** UQP, Brisbane, 1988. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, maps, notes, pp240, ***Peter Pinney served in 2/8th Commando, fair cond and hard to find, A\$25.*

214/491. (2510) Pirie, Andy. **Commando Double Black: An Historical Narrative of the 2/5th Independent Coy - 2/5th Commando Sqn.** AMHP, Sydney, 1996 (fp1994). Fully revised ed, large 8vo in slightly shelf-worn but now protected d/w, plates, maps, full rolls, biblio, index, pp526, ***the 2/5th Cdo Sqn served in the New Guinea campaign and later in Balikpapan, vg cond and hard to find, A\$150.*

214/492. (1922) Poppel, Martin. **Heaven & Hell : The War Diary of a German Paratrooper.** Spellmount, UK, 1996. (fp1988). Reprint, 8vo in d/w, plates, pp256, ***Martin Poppel served in Poland 1939, Holland and Narvick 1940, Crete 1941, Russia 1941-43, Sicily and Southern Italy 1943, Normandy 1944 and Holland/Lower Rhine 1944-45 where he was captured by the British 6th Airborne Division and made POW in England, vg cond, A\$48.*

214/493. (9521) Ramsay Silver, Lynette. **Deadly Secrets: The Singapore Raids 1942-45.** Sally Milner Publishing, NSW, 2010. 1st ed, small 4to in card covers, plates & maps, chapter and explanatory notes, biblio, index, pp464, ***the story of Operations JAYWICK & RIMAU carried out by Z Special and led by Ivor Lyons. This book contains much more behind the scenes info never before revealed much of which is contentious and controversial, interesting read, vg cond, A\$40.*

214/494. (4329) Richardson, Hal. **One-Man War: The Jock McLaren Story.** Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1957. 1st ed, small 8vo in rough d/w, ex lib, maps, pp189, ***the incredible story of Jock McLaren's one man war against the Japs in the Philippines in WW2, Jock was ex Scottish-Australian who served in WW1 and was captured in Singapore but escaped, good cond and scarce, A\$42.*

214/495. (4391) Ross, Sheila. **And Tomorrow Freedom: Australian Guerrillas in the Philippines.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1989. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, index, pp171, ***the Major Rex Blow, DSO story. Rex and Jock McLaren wreaked havoc on the Japanese in a very successful guerrilla war in the Philippines, vg cond, A\$45.*

214/496. (1820) Simpson, CBE. Brigadier John. **The Quiet Operator.** Leo Cooper, London, 1993. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, biblio, notes and sources, index, pp168, ***the story of Len Wilmott, MM, an SAS Signaller on very active service in WW2, vg cond and now scarce, A\$52.*

214/497. (9677) Smith, LtCol Neil, AM (Retd). **2/2nd Independent Commando Company WW2: Casualty List.** Mostly Unsung Military History Research, Melbourne, nd? 1st ed? Large 4to in card covers (tape bindings), pp5, ***66 members of the 2/2nd Cdo were casualties in WW2. Around 30 were KIA (or executed), many were WIA, others MIA/POW, others were accidentally killed or drowned, new, A\$25.*

214/498. (8900) Stanton, Shelby. **Special Forces at War: An Illustrated History, Southeast Asia 1957-1975.** Zenith Press, USA, 2008 (fp1990). Facsimile reprint, large 4to in d/w, fully illustrated in b/w plates, colour maps and posters, biblio, index, pp382, ***a very detailed pictorial history of US Special Forces on operations in South Vietnam. Some Australian content, vg cond, A\$50.*

214/499. (1828) Trigellis-Smith, S. **The Purple Devils: A History of the 2/6 Australian Commando Squadron (formerly the 2/6 Australian Independent Company, 1942-1946.).** 2/6 Commando Squadron Association, Melbourne, 1992. 1st ed, 8vo in sl nipped d/w, signed by three members of the 2/6th Cdo (Williams, Ashford & Cabourne) letter inserted loosly from another member John Lucas, plates & maps, full nominal roll, honours and awards, biblio, index, pp305, ***the 2/6th Cdo, AIF served in the New Guinea Campaign at Kokoda, Buna, the Markham-Ramu Valleys and finally at Balikpapan, Borneo, this is now a rare book in 1st ed, vg cond, A\$250.*

214/500. (8928) Weale, Adrian. **The Real SAS: From Early Days to the Gulf War in the Words of the Men Who Were There.** Sidgwick & Jackson, London, 1998. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, extensive glossary, index, pp280, ***How it works and what it's like to be in it. Through accounts of SAS members, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/501. (10202) Westthorp, Christopher.(ed) **The Commando Pocket Manual 1940-1945.** Conway Bloomsbury, London, 2015

(fp2012). Reprint, small 8vo in hard back covers, profusely illustrated, index, pp128, ***a compilation of the training manuals of SOE and OSS during WW2*, new, **A\$32**.

214/502. (10285) White, Ken. **Criado: A Story of East Timor**. Indra Publishing, Victoria, 2002. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, map, pp175, ***Criado was the name given to the native Timorese who assisted the 2/2nd Commando in their fight against the Japanese in WW2. This is essentially the Archie Campbell story*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/503. (1439) Williamson, Tony. **Counterstrike Entebbe**. Collins, London, 1976. 1st ed, 8vo in good d/w, plates, maps, index, pp184, ***Operation Thunderbolt will go down as one of the most audacious rescues in special forces history*, vg cond and scarce in this ed, **A\$34**.

214/504. (5760) Wong Sue, Jack, DCM. (AKR 13) **Blood on Borneo**. Author, Perth, 2001. 1st card cover ed, 8vo, plates and maps, pp399, ***the legendary Jack Sue (AKR 13) was a member of Z Special in WW2. His exploits were many and varied especially in Borneo as a member of the AGAS operation*, vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/505. (4669) Wright, Malcolm. **If I Die: Coastwatching and Guerilla Warfare Behind Japanese Lines**. Lansdowne Press, Melbourne, 1965. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, plates, from the library of R.D.F. Lloyd, inscr, maps, pp192, ***a vividly-told exciting story of Australians and New Guinea natives fighting side-by-side against a common enemy, the Japanese - a great book*, vg cond and very scarce, **A\$85**.

214/506. (9698) Yunnice, Park. **Fighting With Popski's Private Army**. Greenhill Books, London, 2002 (fp as Warriors on Wheels in 1959). Reprint with added fresh material, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, pp386, ***Captain Park 'Bob' Yunnice served with 'B' Patrol of Colonel Vladimir Popski's private army in the North African & European Campaigns of WW2. They were a kindred outfit to the LRDG and Stirling's SAS bent on raiding behind German lines*, new, **A\$28**.

214/507. (10352) Zinke, Ryan (with Scott McEwen). **American Commander: Serving a Country Worth Fighting For and Training the Brave Soldiers Who Lead the Way**. W Publishing Group, USA, 2016. 1st d, trade 8vo in card covers, colour plates, chapter notes, pp255, ***the author Zinke served with the USN SEAL teams and saw active service in the Middle East*, good cond, **A\$26**.

Late Inclusions:

SF 1 (10222) James, Karl. **Double Diamonds: Australian Commandos in the Pacific War 1941-45**. AWM/New South, Sydney, 2016. 1st ed, oblong 8vo in card covers, full narrative pictorial in colour and b/w, colour map, abbreviations list, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp231, ***an excellent pictorial of the activities of most of the Australian Commando Squadrons in the SW Pacific in WW2*,

Vietnam

214/508. (10426) (Infantry Magazine, ed). **A Distant Challenge: The US Infantryman in Vietnam, 1967-1972**. The Battery Press, Nashville, 1983. 1st ed (in this form), large 8vo in protected d/w, profusely illustrated, maps, pp359, ***Vietnam was known as 'the platoon leader's war'. Told in 1st person narratives by the men who led and the men who fought*, vg cond, **A\$36**.

214/509. (9154) Atkinson, Rick. **The Long Gray Line: The American Journey of West Point's Class of 1966**. Houghton Mifflin, NY, 1989. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp592, ***most of the Westpoint graduates of 1966 served in the Vietnam War many losing their lives. The true story of a dark journey*, vg cond, **A\$26**.

214/510. (8907) Bradford, David. **The Gunner's Doctor: Vietnam Letters**. Random House, Sydney, 2007. 1st card ed, 8vo, colour plates, glossary, pp313, ***Dr David Bradford wrote many letters home to his family during his tour of South Vietnam in 1968. These are those letters*, new **A\$25**.

214/511. (2138) Brammer, Graham J. **Uncertain Fate**. Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1998. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, glossary, pp246, ***an SAS patrol in Vietnam. Names have been changed to protect the guilty!* vg cond, **A\$25**.

214/512. (8287) Brown, Malcolm, MacGladrie, Stuart & Sutton, Candace. **You're Leaving Tomorrow: Conscripts and Correspondents Caught up in the Vietnam War**. Random House, Sydney, 2009. 1st ed, oblong 8vo in d.w, fully illustrated in b/w, narrative pictorial, pp210, ***three Fairfax journalists take a fresh look at the dramatic events of Australia's involvement in the Vietnam War*, new cond, **A\$26**.

214/513. (9828) Cecil, Michael K. **Mud & Dust: Australian Army Vehicles & Artillery in Vietnam**. AWM/New Holland, Sydney, 2009. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, appendices, biblio, pp304, ***over 60,000 Australians fought in the Vietnam war, our longest conflict till then, This is a summary of all of the various trucks, Landrovers, ambulances, heavy bulldozers, cranes, howitzers, armoured fighting vehicles and other equipment in use*, vg cond, **A\$65**.

214/514. (5657) Crowley, Barrie. **View From a Low Bough**. Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1997. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, pp285, ***a view of the Vietnam War from an Australian National Serviceman*, good cond, **A\$25**.

214/515. (10308) Cutler, Thomas J. USN. **Brown Water, Black Berets**. Naval Institute Press, USA, 1988. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, inscription in fep, plates, map, glossary, source notes, biblio, index, pp426, ***the definitive history of coastal and riverine warfare in*

Vietnam. The brown-water force comprised mostly of converted pleasure boats and aging landing craft, heavily armoured and armed, vg cond, **A\$32**.

214/516. (8750) Darlington, Robert. **Sudan to Vietnam.** Shakespeare Head Press, Sydney, 1987. 1st ed, large folio-sized in protected d/w, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, biblio, pp232, ***an over-view of Australians at war from the Colonial wars in Sudan, Boer War and Boxer Rebellion, WW1, WW2, Korea, Malaya, Borneo and Vietnam. Excellent colour plates, vg cond, A\$30.*

214/517. (10035) Donahue, James C. **Mobile Guerrilla Force: With the Special Forces in War Zone D.** Naval Institute Press, USA, 1996. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, index, pp205, ***captures the intensity, insight, and drama of special forces operations in South Vietnam, vg cond, A\$45.*

214/518. (7932) Eather, Steve. **Get the Bloody Job Done: The Royal Australian Navy Helicopter Flight-Vietnam and the 135th Assault Helicopter Company 1967-1971.** A&U, Sydney, 1998. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, appendices contain honour roll, unit awards, nominal roll of RANHFV by contingent, notes, biblio, index, pp166, ***the story of a small group of Australian naval pilots and sailors who served with distinction in Vietnam, vg cond and now hard to find, A\$45.*

214/519. (5147) Edwards, Peter & Pemberton, Gregory. **Crises and Commitments: The Politics and Diplomacy of Australia's Involvement in South-east Asian Conflicts, 1948-1965. (The Official History of Australia's Involvement in South-East Asian Conflicts 1948-1975).** Allen & Unwin/AWM, Sydney, 1962. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, plates and illus, extensive biblio, endnotes, bio notes on the major Australian diplomats in the period, index, pp515, ***the first volume in the 'Official History' - covers the domestic and international politics of Australia's involvement in the Malayan Emergency (1948-60), Indonesian-Malaysian Confrontation (1963-66) and up to the commitment of our first combat battalion, vg cond, A\$85.*

214/520. (9298) Ekins, Ashley (with Ian McNeill) **Fighting to the Finish: The Australian Army and the Vietnam War 1968-1975. Official History of Australia's Involvement in Southeast Asian Conflicts 1948-1975:** A&U/AWM, Sydney, 2012. 1st ed, very thick small 4to in d/w, profusely illustrated in colour and b/w, appendices, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp1139, ***it's taken close to 40 years to see this last volume (vol 9) in the series on Southeast Asian conflicts. A huge work which could have been produced in two separate volumes instead of this 2.7kg monster. Nevertheless it is a most comprehensive and competent work, new cond, A\$130.*

214/521. (2975) Fall, Bernard B. **Street Without Joy.** Pall Mall Press, London, 1964 (fp1961). Reprint, 8vo in worn d/w (now protected), plates, maps and illus, index, appendices, extensive military biblio of Indo China, ***the French and the Viet Minh. One of the great books on the Indo China wars, now scarce in any edition, vg cond, A\$60.*

214/522. (9468) Goldstein, Gordon M. **Lessons in Disaster: McGeorge Bundy and the Path to War in Vietnam.** Times Books/Henry Holt & Co, NY, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, notes, index, pp300, ***a revelatory look at the pivotal decisions that led to America's entanglement in Vietnam, drawing on the insights and reassessments of one of the war's architects and charting vital lessons for the contemporary application of US power, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/523. (10297) Gordon-Brown, Susan. **Behind the Wire: Images and Stories of Vietnam Veterans.** Author, Melbourne, 2015. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated in colour, map, glossary, pp116, ***a major photographic exhibition which documents the lives of 63 Australian Vietnam Veterans from all services, as new cond, A\$30.*

214/524. (7330) Green, Geoff. **Weekend Warriors at War: Experiences of an Australian Volunteer in the Vietnam War.** Author, Melbourne, 2005. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, pp127, ***Geoff Green was a mortarman with 5RVR before joining up and serving as the Operations Officer of the 1st Australian Psychological Operations Unit in Vietnam, new, A\$26.*

214/525. (3413) Gregory, Barry. **Vietnam Coastal and Riverine Forces Handbook.** Patrick Stephens, UK, 1988. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, profusely illus in colour and b/w, index, glossary, pp135, ***the so-called Brown Water navy were very effective in taking the war into the VC strongholds in the delta areas, vg cond, A\$25.*

214/526. (8346) Ham, Paul. **Vietnam: The Australian War.** Harper Collins, Sydney, 2007. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, plates, appendices, source notes, biblio, index, pp814, ***the Australian forces applied tactics a that were very different from those of the Americans. Guided by their commanders experience of jungle combat in Malaya and Borneo, Australian troops operated with stealth, deception and restraint, an outstanding contribution to the history of our most controversial conflict, vg cond, A\$48.*

214/527. (5451) Haran, Peter & Kearney, Robert. **Crossfire: An Australian Reconnaissance Unit in Vietnam.** New Holland, Sydney, 2001. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, nominal roll, glossary, pp237, ***the story of the Recon Pl of 5RAR on their 1st tour of Sth Vietnam; a good read, creased cover else good cond, new, A\$25.*

214/528. (6369) Haran, Peter. **Shockwave: An Australian Combat Helicopter Crew in Vietnam.** New Holland, NSW, 2004. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, ex lib, plates, map, glossary, pp212, ***the graphic and untold story of the pilots and crews of Australia's fleet of helicopters (9 Sqn) in Vietnam, good cond, A\$25.*

214/529. (6926) Heard, Barry. **Well Done Those Men: Memoirs of a Vietnam Veteran.** Scribe Publications, Melbourne, 2005. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, pp290, ***an intense personal account of a national Serviceman in the Vietnam War and the devastating effects it had on him later. He served with 5 RAR and 7 RAR in 1969-70, new, A\$28.*

214/530. (9685) Hennessy, Brian. **The Sharp End: The Trauma of a War in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1997. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, pp160, ***describes the experiences of a small group of Australian infantrymen who were reinforcements for KIA in 1967. Covers their time in Vietnam, the emotional cost of their service and a return trip many years later, vg cond, A\$26.*

- 214/531.** (4238) Horner, David. **The Gunners: A History of Australian Artillery.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1995. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, plates, index, biblio, appendix lists the schedule of armament of the fixed defences of the Commonwealth 1903, pp564, ***a major contribution to our understanding of the development of the Australian Army and the nation*, vg cond, **A\$120.**
- 214/532.** (8563) Horner, David. **Strategic Command: General Sir John Wilton and Australia's Asian Wars.** OUP, Melbourne, 2006 (fp2005). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates & map, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp452, ***John Wilton commanded the Australian Army through the Borneo campaign and the Vietnam War. He was the first officer after Blamey to reach full General and operated at the high strategic level dealing with Prime Ministers Menzies, Holt and Gorton*, new, **A\$65.**
- 214/533.** (4906) Horner, David. (ed) **Duty First: The Royal Australian Regiment in War and Peace.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1990. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w and mylar, plates, maps, biblio, source notes, index, pp525, ***the first complete history of the RAR, provides a well-researched account of each of nine battalions on active service in Vietnam*, vg cond, **A\$75.**
- 214/534.** (10017) Hutchins, Joel M. **Swimmers Among the Trees: Presidion, USA, 1996.** 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and map, glossary, pp228, ***an insider's history of SEAL Ops in Vietnam by a highly decorated SEAL veteran*, vg cond, **A\$40.**
- 214/535.** (4479) Kaiser, David. **American Tragedy: Kennedy, Johnson and the Origins of the Vietnam War.** The Belknap Press, Harvard Uni, USA, 2000. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, plates, index, source notes, pp566, ***the first book to draw on complete official documentation to tell the full story of how the US became involved in Vietnam*, vg cond, **A\$24.**
- 214/536.** (7700) Kirkland, Fred (ed). **Sometimes Forgotten.** Plaza Historical Service, Sydney, 1990. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, rolls of honour for Korea, addendum, roll of various other actions, biblio, pp238, ***being a record of those of Australia's military forces (RAN, Army and RAAF) who died and those who were decorated in Vietnam, Malaya, Borneo, Malay Peninsular, Korea, BCOF, UN, HMAS Voyager (1964) and RMC Duntroon (1956)*, vg cond, **A\$32.**
- 214/537.** (7728) Lockhaert, Greg. **The Minefield: An Australian Tragedy in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2007. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp306, ***an explanation of the origins and consequences of Brigadier Stuart Graham's tragic and crazy decision to lay an 11 km long minefield in Vietnam in 1967. Two of the rules of laying defensive minefield are they must be covered by observation and by fire - this had neither and, as a consequence, the VC removed half of them and used them to great effect against our own troops especially 8RAR in the Long Hai's in 1970*, new, **A\$40.**
- 214/538.** (3634) Lunn, Hugh. **Vietnam. A reporter's War.** University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, 1985. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, ex lib, map on boards, pp259, ***Lunn served as a war correspondent in 1967-68, the period of the Tet Offensive*, good cond, **A\$25.**
- 214/539.** (10119) Malone, M.J & Lutley, P.D. **SIMMO: A Biography of Ray Simpson, VC, DCM. One of Australia's Greatest Soldiers.** Imprimatur Books, Perth, 2015. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, signed by the authors, colour plates and maps, footnotes, glossary, appendices, biblio, index, pp266, ***the remarkable Ray Simpson, VC, DCM who was brought up in straitened circumstances, found the Army to be his home serving in WW2, the Korean War, Malaya and 5 years in Vietnam being severely wounded in action on his second tour in 1964 being awarded the DCM in this action*, new, **A\$45.**
- 214/540.** (4049) Mangold, Tom & Pencyate, John. **The Tunnels of Cu Chi.** Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1985. 1st ed, 8vo in mint d/w, plates, maps, index, biblio, chronology of main events in the Vietnam War, **the amazing story of the VC tunnel builders and their opponents the 'Tunnel Rats'*, vg cond, **A\$26.**
- 214/541.** (3951) McAulay, Lex. **Contact: Australians in Vietnam.** Hutchinson, Sydney, 1989. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, full pictorial, appendices, pp180, ***an overview of the ground war as waged by the Australians in Bien Hoa and Phuoc Tuy Provinces*, vg cond and now hard to find, **A\$45.**
- 214/542.** (1564) McGregor, Sandy. **No Need for Heroes: The Aussies who Discovered the Viet Cong's Secret Tunnels.** Calm, Sydney, 1993. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates, diagrams, appendices lists organisation and roll of 3 Fd Tp RAE 1965-66, pp271, ***Australian Engineer Tunnel Rats in Phuoc Tuy and Bien Hoa Provinces, Sth Vietnam*, vg cond, **A\$28.**
- 214/543.** (4747) McHugh, Siobhan. **Minefields and Miniskirts: Australian Women and the Vietnam War.** Doubleday, Sydney, 1993. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, previous owners stamp on prelims, plates, index, notes and references, pp295, ***up to 1000 Australian women served in Vietnam in the '60 and '70 as entertainers, nurses, secretaries, consular staff and more*, good cond, **A\$28.**
- 214/544.** (5379) McKay, Gary, MC & Stewart, Elizabeth. **Vietnam Shots: A Photographic Account of Australians at War.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2002. 1st ed, large roy 8vo in card covers, fully illustrated in b/w, appendix contains a chronology of the war, end notes, biblio, index, pp199, ***photos and narrative covering all aspects of the war - from the battlefields to the home front - an evocative account*, vg cond, **A\$32.**
- 214/545.** (5047) McKay, Gary, MC and Nicholas, Graeme. **Jungle Tracks: Australian Armour in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, biblio, source notes, index, pp325, ***a skillfull assembly of Australian Armoured Corps soldier's personal memories and experiences in the Vietnam War*, vg cond and hard to find, **A\$40.**
- 214/546.** (5991) McKay, Gary, MC. **Bullets, Beans and Bandages: Australians at War in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1999. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, plates, noindex, pp300, ***a compelling account of 10 years at war in Vietnam from a series of interviews of participants*, vg cond, **A\$22.**
- 214/547.** (8480) McKay, Gary, MC. **Delta Four: Australian Riflemen in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1996. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, end notes, glossary, appendix, index, pp313, ***details the inner workings of a rifle company, how its soldiers trained*

for war, and how they operated and fought in the war zone, vg cond, A\$25.

214/548. (1565) McKay, Gary, MC. **In Good Company: One Man's War in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1987. 2nd impr, 8vo in good d/w, plates & illus, index, pp197, ***a grass-roots account of the blood, sweat and tears shared by an Australian rifle platoon in jungle warfare, one of the best personal accounts of a platoon at war, vg cond, A\$34.*

214/549. (9254) McNamara, Robert S. **In Retrospect: The Tragedy and Lessons of Vietnam.** Times/Random House, NY, 1995. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, chapter notes, maps on boards, appendix, biblio, index, pp414, ***Robert McNamara was the Secretary of Defence for Presidents Kennedy and Johnson and was influential in the decision to go to war in Vietnam. He later came to believe the war was unwinnable and resigned from public life till he wrote this book, vg cond, A\$30.*

214/550. (5022) McNeill, Ian. **To Long Tan: The Australian Army and the Vietnam War 1950-1966.** Allen & Unwin/AWM, Canberra, 1993. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, diagrams, graphs, appendices, biblio, substantial end-notes, index, pp614, ***the second volume of the Official History of Australia's involvement in Southeast Asian Conflicts 1948-1975, vg cond and now very scarce, A\$160.*

214/551. (2918) Mikesch, Robert C. **Flying Dragons: The South Vietnamese Air Force.** Osprey, London, 1988. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, profusely illus, index, biblio, pp289, ***the struggle by the Sth Vietnamese airforce to wage a credible air campaign against ground troops with obsolete aircraft and very questionable maintenance skills, vg cond and now scarce, A\$45.*

214/552. (6875) Mollison, Lieutenant-Colonel Charles S. **Long Tan and Beyond: Alpha Company 6 RAR in Vietnam 1966-67.** Cobb's Crossing Publication, NSW, 2006 (fp2005). 3rd ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, signed by the author, colour and b/w plates, maps, appendices show full nominal roll of Alpha Company, glossary, superior paper, honours and awards, index, pp427, ***a first-hand account of Long Tan, Operation Bribe etc. An excellent addition to our Vietnam histories, new, A\$45.*

214/553. (10375) Moremon, Dr John (ed). **Vietnam: Our War - Our Peace.** DVA, Canberra, 2006. 1st ed, small oblong 4to in laminated picture boards, full illustrated in colour and b/w, pp140, ***a collection of a cross-section of Australians on Active Service in Vietnam, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/554. (9983) Neese, Harvey & O'Donnell, John (eds). **Prelude to Tragedy: Vietnam 1960-1965.** Naval Institute Press, USA, 2001. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, map, appendix, chapter notes, index, pp309, ***a compelling account of Americans & Vietnamese who participated in the early years of the Vietnam War, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/555. (9946) Noone, Val. **Disturbing the War: Melbourne Catholics and Vietnam.** Spectrum Publications, Melbourne, 1993. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, foot notes, chronology, index, pp333, ***part autobiographical, part philosophical reflection and part history, this is an excellent account of the development of peace consciousness among Melbourne Catholics, good cond and rarely seen, A\$26.*

214/556. (5043) O'Farrell, Terry, OAM. **Behind Enemy Lines: An Australian SAS Soldier in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates and diagrams, service history incl honours and awards, glossary, index, pp250, ***an honest, personal account of one man's career as a soldier in the Australian SAS, vg cond, A\$26.*

214/557. (5375) O'Keefe, Brendan. **Medicine at War: Medical Aspects of Australia's Involvement in Southeast Asian Conflicts, 1950-1972. (The Official History of Australia's Involvement in South-East Asian Conflicts 1948-1975).** Allen & Unwin/AWM, Sydney, 1994. 1st ed, thick 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, rolls of medical pers who served in Vietnam, health and casualty statistics of Malaya, Borneo and Vietnam, extensive end notes, biblio, index, pp505, ***the third volume of the official history - a vital reference, spine slightly sunned else vg cond and hard to find, A\$110.*

214/558. (8193) Palazzo, Albert. **Australian Military Operations in Vietnam.** AHU, Canberra, 2006. 1st ed, roy. 8vo in card covers, colour & b/w platesbiblio, index, pp173, ***a useful overview of Australia's military effort in Vietnam, new, A\$26.*

214/559. (1447) Palmer Alexander M. **Vietnam Veterans: A Record of Service.** Military Minded, Perth, 1995. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, signed and dedicated by the author, plates, index, casualty list, superior paper, biblio, addendum included as a loose insertion, pp313, ***an interesting look at families, brothers, fathers and sons, cousins etc who served in the Vietnam war, vg cond and now scarce, A\$110.*

214/560. (4168) Palmer, Alexander. **Vietnam Veterans: Honours and Awards.** Military Minded, Perth, 1995. 1st ed, 4to in card covers, plates, citations of all imperial awards for Australian forces in the Vietnam War, ***a required reference, vg cond, A\$40.*

214/561. (8393) Parry, Bill. **Just a Nasho.** Author, Qld, 2003. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, signed by the author, plates, pp230, ***a National Serviceman's war in Vietnam, new, A\$28.*

214/562. (7580) Patterson, Rob. **From Vietnam to Timor: Misfit, Missionaries and Mercenaries.** AMHP, Sydney, 2006. 1st ed, large 8v in laminated pictorial boards, profusely illus, index, pp171, ***the story of a bloke who served on after Vietnam - in all sorts of humanitarian and NGO jobs across the world, new, A\$26.*

214/563. (2696) Pemberton, Gregory. **Vietnam Remembered.** Weldon, Sydney, 1990. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, colour and b/w plates and maps, full nominal rolls by unit of all who served, index, pp292, ***the only book besides DVA's list to list every man by unit, an invaluable reference for unmasking 'scoundrels' who claim they served in Vietnam, vg cond and now scarce, A\$85.*

214/564. (8338) Pennington, Vic (compiler). **The Team in Vietnam....The Lighter Side.** Wakefield Press, SA, 1992. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, , maps, illustrations, pp140, ***a very collectible little book on the AATTV in Vietnam, vg cond, very scarce, A\$35.*

214/565. (10179) Perryman, John & Mitchell, Brett. **Australia's Navy in Vietnam: Royal Australian Navy Operations 1965-72.** Top-

mill P/L, nd? 1st ed?, 4to in card covers, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, honour roll, pp96, ***the RAN did a lot of work in Vietnam from operating the HMAS SYDNEY bringing troops and supplies to and from Australia, to Clearance Divers etc, vg cond, A\$40.*

214/566. (7348) Picken, Bruce. **Vietnam Digger's Language: Abbreviations, Acronyms, Terms and Jargon of the Vietnam War.** AMHP, Sydney, 2006. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, plates, biblio, index, pp208, ***an alphabetical listing of the unique Aussie digger language of the Vietnam War; quite a work, new, A\$35.*

214/567. (8020) Pound, Gordon. **What Soldiers Do: An Australian Artilleryman in Vietnam.** AMHP, Sydney, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, plates, appendices list nominal rolls of 105 & 107 Field Batteries deployed in Vietnam 1965 and 1970, index, pp289, ***the experiences of a young British man who joined the Australian Army as a Gunner and served in Vietnam with both 105 and 107 Btys, an interesting perspective from a non-infantry participant, new, A\$35.*

214/568. (10345) Richardson, Thomas. **Destroy and Build: Pacification in Phuoc Tuy, 1966-1972.** Cambridge Uni Press, Melbourne, 2017. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, abbreviations, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp280, ***a study of the 1st Aust Task Force and it's attempts in the 'pacification' of Phuoc Tuy Provonce in South Vietnam, new, A\$45.*

214/569. (10319) Rochester, Stuart I & Kiley, Frederick. **Honor Bound: American Prisoners of War in Southeast Asia 1961-1973.** Naval Institute Press, USA, 1999 (fp1998). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendices, chapter notes, index, pp707, ***close to 800 US servicemen were captured during the Vietnam War with 591 returning home in 1973. vg cond, A\$62.*

214/570. (10420) Rooney, Roger. **True North:** Volcano Mountain Publishing, AustNZ, 2018. 2nd ed, trade 8vo in card covers, maps, pp288, ***a NOVEL set in Vietnam in 1962 and concentrates on the activities of the AATTV, new, A\$26.*

214/571. (7682) Scott, Colonel F. Peter, DSO. **Command in Vietnam: Reflections of a Commanding Officer.** Slouch Hat Publications, Victoria, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, plates, appendices, nominal roll of those who were on both tours of Vietnam, officers roll, honours and awards, casualty list, biblio, index, pp160, ***Peter Scott commanded 3RAR from 1969-1972 on their second tour of Vietnam. He also served in 3RAR in Korea and Japan in the '50's, new, A\$30.*

214/572. (5507) Sexton, Michael. **War For the Asking: How Australia Invited Itself to Vietnam.** New Holland, Sydney, 2002 (fp1981). Reprint, 8vo in card covers, plates, chapter notes/biblio, index, pp240, ***a look behind the scenes of the high-level meetings of politicians and diplomats in Canberra and Washington contending that Australia actually 'invited itself' to participate in the Vietnam War – all the US wanted was for us to provide materiel but we insisted on sending troops, vg cond, A\$25.*

214/573. (10011) Shay, Jonathan, MD, PhD. **Achilles in Vietnam: Combat Trauma and the Undoing of Character.** Scribner, NY, 203 (fp1994). Reprint, 8vo in card covers, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp246, ***an examination of the psychological devastation of war by comparing soldiers of Homer's ILIAD with Vietnam veterans suffering from post traumatic stress disorder, vg cond, A\$25.*

214/574. (2112) Sheehan, Neil. **A Bright Shining Lie: John Paul Vann and America in Vietnam.** Picador, London, 1990. (fp1988). Reprint, thick 8vo in card covers, plates (one loose), maps, index, biblio, pp861, ***a Pulitzer Prize winner; one of the most poignant and hard-hitting of all the books on Vietnam; the story of John Paul Vann, a senior and controversial American adviser to the Sth Vietnam Army and CIA on and off till his death in a helo crash in 1972, vg cond, A\$26.*

214/575. (9697) Smith, Alan H. **Do Unto Others: Counter Bombardment in Australia's Military Campaigns.** Big Sky Publishing, Sydney, 2011. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, review included, plates and maps, appendices, endnotes, biblio, index, ppindex, pp406, ***a comprehensive account of the history of counter-bombardment including the development of Australian techniques, equipment and procedures from 1899 (Boer War) through to the Vietnam War, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/576. (7710) Smith, Greg. **A Pogo's Perspective: A Non-combatant Soldier's Vietnam Experiences, its Affect and Aftermath.** Sid Harta Publishers, Melbourne, 2007. 1st ed, small 8vo in card covers, plates, pp246, ***the author was the Orderly Room Corporal with A & B Squadrons the 3rd Cavalry Regiment in Vietnam during 1970 & 1971. This is a brave book from one who 'suffered' the self-imposed indignity of not being a fighting soldier, excellent read, new, A\$28.*

214/577. (5880) Spragg, Griffith. **When Good Men Do Nothing.** AMHP, Sydney, 2003. 1st ed, large 8vo in illus boards, plates, biblio, appendices, index, pp296, ***the author served with 2/3rd Infantry Bn, AIF in WW2 as a digger. After the war he studied medicine and served in various country towns. He was called back to service for a stint in Vietnam as a psychiatrist. An interesting Vietnam segment, new, A\$26.*

214/578. (6947) Stanton, Shelby L. **Vietnam Order of Battle: A Complete, Illustrated Reference to the U.S. Army and Allied Ground Forces in Vietnam, 1961-1973.** Galahad Books, NY 1987 (fp1981). Reprint, large folio-sized volume in good d/w, plates and maps, appendices, biblio, index, pp396, ***covers organisation, commands, stations, deployments, operations, weapons, equipment casualties and insignia; an outstanding and complete reference, Australian & NZ content, vg cond and uncommon, A\$60.*

214/579. (5746) Sutton, Ross. **Australian Awards Vietnam 1962 to 1991.** Ross Sutton, Sydney, 1992. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, full roll of all recipients plus certain citations, pp127, ***along with Ian Barnes's excellent little book, an important reference, new cond and becoming hard to find, A\$44.*

214/580. (10307) Walker, Frank. **The Tiger Man of Vietnam: The True Story of Barry Petersen, MC.** Hachette, Sydney, 2009. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, timeline, biblio, index, pp356, ***Barry Petersen was a young Australian Army captain in the AATTV when he arrived in South Vietnam in 1963. He worked for the CIA and was assigned to the Montagnard hill tribes in the fight against the Vietcong. Nefarious doings followed, a great read, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/581. (9745) Walker, Frank. **Ghost Platoon.** Hachette Australia, Sydney, 2011. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, colour plates, nominal roll, biblio, endnotes, index, pp338, ***the story of L/Cpl Jim Riddle and the 2nd D&E Platoon at Tua Tich and Xuan Moc. The Army denied this unit existed,* vg cond, **A\$25.**

214/582. (9694) Windsor, Gerard. **All Day Long the Noise of Battle: An Australian Attack in Vietnam.** Pier 9 Books, Sydney, 2011. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, nominal rolls of Charlie Company 7RAR on Operation COBURG during the Tet Offensive in Feb 1968, pp254, ***C Company 7RAR on Op Coburg, assaulted an NVA bunker complex. In the longest sustained attack by Australians during the Vietnam War they attacked again and again over 3 days. But it was to become an 'unknown incident' and virtually ignored as a battle of consequence,* vg cond, **A\$35.**

Vietnam

Unit Histories

214/583. (6351) Avery, Lieutenant-Colonel Brian. **We Too Were ANZACS: The Sixth Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment/NZ (ANZAC), South Vietnam 1969 to 1970.** Slouch Hat Publications, Victoria, 2004. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, glossary, roll of honour, full nominal roll, index, pp255, ***6RAR/NZ (ANZAC) second tour of South Vietnam,* new, **A\$60.**

214/584. (5499) Avery, Lieutenant-Colonel Brian. **In the ANZAC Spirit: The Fourth Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment/NZ (ANZAC), South Vietnam 1968 to 1969.** Slouch Hat Pubs, Victoria, 2002. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, inscr in fep, nominal roll, honours and awards, roll of honour, end notes, biblio, index, pp224, ***an excellent unit history of 4RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Battalion; the second unit history of this Battalions first tour,* vg cond, **A\$66.**

214/585. (4228) Battle, Captain M.R. (ed) **The Year of the Tigers: The Second Tour of the 5th Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment in South Vietnam, 1969-70.** Printcraft Press, Sydney, 1970. 1st ed, 4to in fine d/w, fully illus in colour and b/w, full set of fold-out operational maps, nominal roll, honours and awards, pp207, ***an excellent unit history of a very good Australian combat battalion,* now very scarce in 1st ed, close to mint cond, **A\$175.**

214/586. (5415) Breen, Bob. **First to Fight: Australian Diggers, NZ Kiwis and US Paratroopers in Vietnam, 1965-66.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1988. 2nd impr, 8vo in d/w, inscription in fep, plates, illustrations, nominal rolls of 1RAR Group, honours and awards, source notes, biblio, index, pp316, ***the story of 1RAR Group which fought as a part of the American 173rd Airborne Brigade; considered the first and last truly ANZUS combat force to fight in war,* good cond and scarce, **A\$110.**

214/587. (8166) English, Michael. **Brave Lads: 3RAR in South Vietnam 1967-1968.** AMHP, Sydney, 2008. Part 1, 'Brave Lads' 1st ed 2008; Part 2 'The Riflemen, reprint 2008 (fp1999). Large 8vo in laminated boards, plates and maps, nominal rolls of both tours, biblio, indices of both tours, pp325 + 182, ***although the 'official 3RAR battalion history of their 1st tour 'Yours Faithfully' was written decades ago, these two books by Michael English tell the soldier's story of that battalion in Vietnam on both tours,* new, **A\$65.**

214/588. (5041) Hall, Robert A. **Combat Battalion: The Eighth Battalion in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2000. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, b/w plates and maps, source notes, extensive biblio, index, pp308, ***explores the life of Australian infantrymen of 8RAR in the Vietnam War, a good read,* vg cond and now hard to find, **A\$48.** **214/588.** (5881) Modystack, Neville J. **The Pony Soldiers: The Australian Light Horse, Vietnam, 1965-1966.** AMHP, Sydney, 2003. 1st ed, large 8vo in illus boards, nominal roll, appendices, index, pp112, ***the combat experiences of 1 Troop, A Sqn, 4th/19th Prince of Wales Light Horse in Vietnam. They were equipped with US M113 APCs. They were part of the 1 RAR group attached to the 173rd Airborne Brigade in Bien Hoa,* new, **A\$45.**

214/589. (8694) Newman, Major K.E. **The ANZAC Battalion: A Record of the Tour of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment & 1st Battalion, The Royal New Zealand Regiment (The ANZAC Battalion) in South Vietnam 1967- 68. (in 2 volumes).** Printcraft Press, Sydney, 1968. 1st ed, two large black volumes in a padded black slip-case, vol 1 covers the operations and vol two is the important accompanying maps, inscr, colour & b/w plates, index, pp175 (vol 1), ***the VERY scarce original two volume set of the ANZAC Battalions's first tour in 1967-68, slight bumping to leading edge of slip-case else* vg cond and much sought after, **A\$650.**

214/590. (5003) Newman, Major K.E. (ed) **The ANZAC Battalion: A Record of the Tour of 2nd Battalion, the Royal Australian Regiment & 1st Battalion, RNZIR in South Vietnam, 1967-68.** John Burridge, Perth 1995. (fp1968) Reprint, 4to in cloth with gilt titles, colour and b/w plates, nominal roll, roll of honour, index, pp175, ***2RARs 1st tour of Vietnam with the addition of two NZ Rifle Companies (Victor & Whisky) and their 23 operations in Phuoc Tuy and Bien Hoa Provinces including the Tet Offensive in 1968, (lacks the maps from the 1st ed),* new, **A\$65.**

214/591. (1446) O'Neill, Robert. **Vietnam Task: The 5th Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment, 1966/67.** Cassell, Australia, 1995. (fp1968). Reprint, 8vo in mint d/w, plates, maps, index, roll of honour, honours and awards, pp263, ***5RARs 1st Tour of Vietnam 1966/67. The author was the Battalion Int Officer as Major O'Neill. Most of the book was written as it happened. He went on to become one of our best war historians,* vg cond, **A\$55.**

214/592. (6286) O'Brien, Michael. **Conscripts and Regulars: With the Seventh Battalion in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1995. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, plates and maps, appendices list roll of honour (both tours), decorations and awards, key appointments (both tours), source notes, biblio, index, pp311, ***an amalgam of the two tours served in Vietnam by 7th Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment,* vg cond and scarce, **A\$140.**

214/593. (4885) Sayce, Capt R.L. & O'Neill Lt. M.D (eds). **The Fighting Fourth: A Pictorial Record of the Second Tour in South Vi-**

etnam by 4RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Battalion, 1971-1972. Burrridge, Perth, 1989 (fp1972). Reprint, 4to in d/w, many plates, maps of operations, honour roll, nominal roll, honours and awards, pp208, ***the story of an exacting operational tour of Sth Vietnam, new, A\$65.*

214/594. (4768) Sayce, Captain R.L. & O'Neill Lt. **The Fighting Fourth: A Pictorial Record of the Second Tour in South Vietnam by 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Battalion 1971-1972.** 4RAR, Brisbane, 1972. 1st ed, 4to, lacks d/w, inscr on fep, fully illus with colour and b/w plates and operational maps, nominal roll incl NZ members, pp208, ***4RAR completed two tours of South Vietnam. The second tour was a co-joined effort with RNZIR (Whiskey and Victor Companies), good cond, A\$75.*

214/595. (5046) Taylor, Jerry. **Last Out: 4RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Battalion's Second Tour in Vietnam.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, endnotes, glossary, index, pp270, ***the story of the training and preparation for war of 4RAR (ANZAC) and their tour of duty in Sth Vietnam in 1970-7, vg cond and hard to find, A\$68.*

214/596. (2739) Williams, Captain Iain McLean **Vietnam : A Pictorial History of the Sixth Battalion The Royal Australian Regiment 1966-67.** Sixth Battalion, Brisbane, 1967. 1st ed, 4to in d/w and mylar, fully illus with plates, maps, rolls, honours and awards, honour roll, pp250 ***6RARs first tour of Vietnam, a valuable addition to our history of the war, bumped and shelf-word d/w else good cond, and now extremely hard to find, A\$130.*

V1 (9516) Smith, Terry. **Training the Bodes: Australian Army Advisers Training Cambodian Infantry Battalions – A Postscript to the Vietnam War.** Big Sky Publishing/AHU, Canberra, 2011. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, profusely illustrated, appendices list nominal rolls, endnotes, index, pp215, ***a small group of Australian AATTV advisers, which never numbered more than 30 Officers, WOs & SNCOs were dispatched to Cambodia to assist with their efforts against the enemy. Described as 'one of the most successful foreign internal defence missions of the Vietnam War, vg cond, \$45.*

The Great War 1914-1919

214/597. (2276) Babington, Anthony. **For The Sake Of Example: Capital Courts-Martial 1914-1920.** Leo Cooper, UK, 1993 (fp1983). Revised ed, 8vo in d/w, appendix, biblio, index, pp238, ***a total of 346 officers and other ranks were summarily executed at dawn following convictions by courts martial in the field in WW1. Australia executed NONE! vg cond, A\$45.*

214/598. (6217) Bairnsfather, Bruce. **Bullets & Billets.** Grant Richards, London, 1916. 1st ed, small 8vo in red buckram with illus titles, plates, portrait in frontis (with cellophane intact), pp304, ***the humerosities of Captain Bruce Bairnsfather in the trenches of the Western Front where he created 'Old Bill', the indefatigable and laconic trench survivor, very tight and bright condition with the inevitable foxing, gen vg cond and scarce in this ed, A\$75.*

214/599. (8006) Baylebridge, William. **An ANZAC Muster: Collected Works of William Baylebridge (Memorial Edition) Volume 2.** Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1962. Vol 2 is a revised edition of Vol 1 produced in 1921 (100 copies only), 8vo in pr/cl d/w, (protected), colour portrait in frontisp, pp226, ***this is recognised as an outstanding and rare contribution to Australian literature. Its theme is the Gallipoli campaign of 1915, vg cond and hard to find, A\$40.*

214/600. (4644) Bean, C.E.W. **ANZAC to Amiens: A Shorter History of the Australian Fighting Services in the First World War.** AWM, Canberra, 1948 (fp1946). 5th impr, 8vo in protected but pr.cl d/w, plates, maps, index, pp567, ***Bean was the Official Australian War Historian and was responsible for the 12 volume Official History of the War. This is a preceised version encapsulating all campaigns in which Australians fought, vg cond, A\$45.*

214/601. (4433) Bean, C.E.W. (selected and annotated by Kevin Fewster) **Gallipoli Correspondent: The Frontline Diary of C.E.W. Bean.** George Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983. 1st ed, roy. 8vo in d/w, plates, index, biographical notes, source notes, pp217, ***selected extracts from Australia's official war correspondent on Gallipoli, gen good cond, A\$36.*

214/602. (10152) Beaumont, Joan. **Broken Nation: Australians in the Great War.** A&U, Sydney, 2013. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendices, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp628, ***Beaumont brings the war years to life. The many battles, from Gallipoli to Hamel, the conscription debate and the Spanish flu the soldiers brought home. A lucid account of all aspects of life for Australians, vg cond, A\$45.*

214/603. (4948) Billett, Major R.S. (Retd). **War Trophies from the First World War 1914-1918.** Kangaroo Press, NSW, 1999. 1st ed, roy. 8vo in d/w, profusely illus, appendices, biblio, index, pp91, ***the author commanded a Squadron in SASR after Vietnam; a useful reference, vg cond, A\$26.*

214/604. (5366) Bostock, Henry P. **The Great Ride.** Artlook, Perth 1982. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, colour plate of 'Into Damascus' by H. Septimus Rowe, inscr on title page, appendices, pp232, ***Harry Bostock rode with the 10th Light Horse Regiment and the 3rd Light Horse Brigade Scouts serving in Egypt, Nth Africa, Sinai, Palestine, Lebanon and the Egyptian Rising in 1919; a great read, vg cond and difficult to find, A\$75.*

214/605. (5254) Brooke, Rupert. **The Complete Poems.** Sidgwick & Jackson, London, 1935 (fp1932 in this form). 7th impr, 8vo in or. Cl, gilt signature on cover, 1913 portrait in frontis (with protector), inscr on title page, rough cut, index of ist lines, pp166, ***a good copy of the scarce hard-back edition containing the hand-written copy of Brook's 'THE SOLDIER' (If I shall die, think only this of me...), good cond, A\$30.*

214/606. (9966) Brooks, Max (illustrated by Caanan White). **The Harlem Hellfighters.** Broadway Books, NY, 2014. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, fully illustrated in comic form and in b/w, pp257, ***a fully illustrated history of the US African American 369th Infantry*

Regiment on the Western Front in WW1, as new, A\$26.

214/607. (2637) Burness, Peter. **The Nek: The Tragic Charge of the Light Horse at Gallipoli.** Kangaroo Press, NSW, 1996. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, map in frontisp, plates, chapter notes, index, pp168, ***on 7 August 1915, in an ill-fated attempt to break the stalemate at Gallipoli, hundreds of Australian Light Horsemen repeatedly charged the massed rifles and MGs of the Turkish defenders; total disaster, good cond and now hard to find, A\$45.*

214/608. (9882) Butler, A.G. **Official History of the Australian Army Medical Services 1914-18, Vols 1, 2 and Vol 3.** AWM, Canberra, 1930 & 1940. 1st eds, large thick navy blue volumes, (vol 1 2nd ed 1938 - vol 2, 1st ed, 1940 - vol 3, 1st ed 1943), spines solid, titles gilt, pp874 & 1011 & 1103, ***Vol 1 is 'Gallipoli, Palestine and New Guinea'; Vol 2 is 'The Western Front'. Vol 3 'Problems and Services'. Accompanied by associated ephemera. They are now considered RARE, good cond, A\$2,700.*

214/609. (8100) Byrne, Lieut A.E. MC. **Official History of the Otago Regiment, NZEF in the Great War 1914-1918.** J. Wilkie & Co, Dunedin, nd? 1sted, large 8vo in black buckram cloth with faded gilt titles to spine, ex library (small stamps only) beautiful coloured plate in frontispiece, fold-out maps, sepia plates, honours and awards (VC to Sgt Donald Forrester Brown), pp407, ***the Otago Regiment served on Gallipoli, the Western Front at Armentieres, the Somme, Cordonniere, Houplines, Bois Grenier, Messines, Ypres, Passchendaele among many others, spine weak and sprung else solid cond, A\$130.*

214/610. (8162) Campbell, Christy. **Band of Brigands: The First Men in Tanks.** Harper Press, London, 2007. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp479, ***the early days of tank crews on the Western Front. Originally known as 'Heavy Branch, Machine Gun Corps'. They were such an assorted bunch they were once described as 'a band of brigands, new, A\$40.*

214/611. (6962) Candler, Edmund. **The Long Road to Baghdad (in 2 volumes).** Cassell & Company, London, 1919. 1st ed, large 8vo in green buckram with illustrated covers, (sl stained), inscr in fep, portrait of Major-General Townshend in frontis of vol 1, maps, plans and half-tone plates, index in vol 2, pp294 & 311, ***Candler was an 'Eye-witness' for the campaign in Mesopotamia and due to censorship, saw the campaign through the eyes of the Army. The Campaign lasted from January to end of April 1916, some slight foxing else good cond and most uncommon, A\$60.*

214/612. (5365) Charlton, Peter. **Pozieres 1916: Australians on the Somme.** Methuen Haynes, Sydney, 1986. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, biblio, source notes, index, pp318, ***Pozieres was seen by Rawlinson as 'the key to the Somme'. In moving the front 1,500m the Australian 1st Division lost over 23,000 men in 23 days, the greatest loss ever suffered by Australia, vg cond and hard to find, A\$45.*

214/613. (9259) Corfield, Robin S. **Don't Forget Me Cobber: The Battle of Fromelles.** Miegunyah Press, Melbourne, 2009 (fp2000). Revised & updated ed, large 8vo in d/w, many illustrations, Australia, British and German Rolls of Honour, chapter notes, index, pp505, ***the disastrous Fromelles attack on the night of 19 July 1916 where the British and Australian AIF units took over 6,500 casualties to the German losses of just 500, vg cond, A\$75.*

214/614. (10008) Cutlack, F.M. (ed). **War Letters of General Monash.** Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1935. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, inscr in fep, plates, maps, index, pp299, ***Monash wrote many letters to his wife and daughter of which this book displays most. Later in the war a certain egoism is apparent in his writings which xemplifies the status of the Australian forces and their victories in 1918, vg cond and quite scarce, A\$120.*

214/615. (1305) Dawes, J.N.I. & Robson, L.L. **Citizen to Soldier: Australia Before the Great War, Recollections of Members of the First AIF.** MUP, Melbourne, 1977. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, illus, alpha listing of all who contributed, pp216, ***What was the Australian soldier thinking on the eve of his enlistment in the 1st AIF? What made him join up? Veterans speak frankly and some answers are very surprising, an important work, vg cond and hard to find, A\$45.*

214/616. (10214) Dowson, John. **Off to War: WW1 1914-1918.** TFS Corporation, Ltd, Fremantle, 2014. 1st ed, large oblong 4to in card covers, signed by the author, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, errata sip in fep, biblio, index, pp112, ***a WW1 1914-18 centenary commemorative souvenir. An outstanding work by on of Fremantle's very good local historians, new, A\$32.*

214/617. (9701) Ekins, Ashley (ed) **Gallipoli: A Ridge Too Far.** AWM/Exisle Publishing, Canberra, 2013. 1st ed, small 4to in d/w, profusely illustrated in colour and b/w, colour maps, notes, index, pp336, ***a range of views by distinguished historians from every country involved in the conflict. These views offer a more complete picture of the historic events on Gallipoli than has hitherto been available, new, A\$75.*

214/618. (10228) Gellert, Leon. **Songs of a Campaign.** G. Hassell & Son, Adelaide, 1917. 1st ed, tall 8vo in card covers, pp68, ***a collection of 64 war poems and sonnets from WW1, good cond and uncommon, A\$45.*

214/619. (8849) Gellert, Leon. **Songs of a Campaign.** Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1917. 3rd and enlarged ed, small 8vo in green cloth, illustrated by Norman Lindsay, pp124, ***for many years Leon Gellert wrote a literary column for the Sydney Morning Herald. His poems are a valuable part of the history of the Dardanelles Campaign. He has been described as Australia's finest poet of the Great War, vg cond and hard to find, A\$30.*

214/620. (9978) Giles, John. **The Somme Then and Now.** After the Battle, UK, 1986 (FP1977). Revised ed, oblong 4to in d/w, fully illustrated, pp154, ***published on the 70th anniversary of the battles of the Somme, vg cond, A\$55.*

214/621. (4059) Graves, Robert. **Goodbye to All That: An Autobiography.** Cassell, London, 1957 (fp1929). 3rd impr, 8vo in chipped d/w, plates, map, pp441, ***Graves was one of Britains great poets who served with the Royal Welsh Fusiliers in the Great War, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/622. (298) Gray, Anne A. **Henry Fullwood: War Paintings.** AWM, Canberra, 1983. 1st ed, oblong 8vo in d/w, colour plates, pp95, ***Fullwood was one of Australia's premier war artists in WW1, His work (pastels & watercolours) is held by the Australian War Memorial in Canberra, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/623. (5337) Hall, Rex. **The Desert Hath Pearls.** The Hawthorn Press, Melbourne, 1975. 1st ed, large 8vo in mint d/w and mylar, plates (one coloured), index, pp219, ***an excellent first hand account of service on Gallipoli, with the Australian 2nd Light Horse Regiment, AIF and then service with the Imperial Camel Corps in the Sinai Desert in 1916 - many other valuable reminiscences of life during and after the War, vg cond, A\$88.*

214/624. (9956) Hamilton, Jill. **From Gallipoli to Gaza: The Desert Poets of World War One.** Simon & Schuster, Sydney, 2003. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, biblio, indices, pp277, ***the poems of the men in the Middle East in WW1. The collection includes Rupert Brooke, Leon Gelert, A.P. Herbert, 'Banjo' Patterson, James Griffyith Fairfax, Harley Matthews, Clem Atlee, T.E. Lawrence, Edwin 'Trooper Gerardy' Gerard and Sigfried Sassoon, vg cond, A\$26.*

214/625. (9089) Harris, Kirsty. **More Than Bombs and Bandages: Australian Army Nurses at Work in World War 1.** Big Sky Publishing/AHU, Canberra, 2011. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, appendices, chapter end notes, biblio, index, pp344, ***the story of the Australian Army Nursing Service (AANS) during WW1. An absorbing and meticulously constructed book showcasing the breadth and significance of the contributions Army nurses made in WW1, new, A\$35.*

214/626. (9274) Haste, Cate. **Keep the Home Fires Burning: Propaganda in the First World War.** Allen Lane, London, 1977. 1st ed, 8vo in good, protected d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp230, ***both Britain and Germany developed and used propaganda as a weapon of war on a scale never known before, sl foxing to edges else in vg cond and scarce, A\$25.*

214/627. (6212) Hogue, Oliver. **Trooper Bluegum at the Dardanelles.** Andrew Melrose, London, nd? 1st ed, 8vo in dark blue buckram, red titles, lacks d/w (was there ever one?), plates, pp287, ***Oliver Hogue used the nom-de-plume of Trooper Bluegum to describe events concerning the 6th Australian Light Horse Regiment of the 2nd Light Horse Brigade on Gallipoli 1915, gen good cond, A\$85.*

214/628. (9751) Holt, Tonie & Valmai (compilers & eds). **The Best of Fragments From France: Captain Bruce Bairnsfather.** Phin Publishing, UK, 1978. 1st ed thus, large folio in card covers, fully illustrated in b/w & sepia, pp160, ***a wonderful collection of 'Old Bill' cartoons from the trenches of WW1, shelf worn else good cond, A\$45.*

214/629. (10429) Idriess, Ion. **The Desert Column: Leaves from the Diary of an Australian Trooper in Gallipoli, Sinai and Palestine.** Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1932. 1st ed, small 8vo in shelf-worn cloth boards, lacks fep, pp379, ***published 3 days after the original end-paper map edition. Idriess served as Billy Sing's sniper spotter on Gallipoli, good cond and very scarce, A\$600.*

214/630. (4913) Joynt, W.D. VC. **Saving the Channel Ports 1918.** Wren Publishing, Victoria, 1975. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w and mylar, signed by the author, plates, maps, personal diary entries, biblio, pp233, ***Lt Donovan Joynt, VC, 8th Bn, AIF gives a vivid and most accurate picture of the 1st Division in action at a time when the British 2nd and 5th Armies were crumbling before the German Spring Offensive, excellent stuff, vg cond and scarce with signature, A\$85.*

214/631. (6650) Kent, David. **From Trench and Troopship: The Experience of the Australian Imperial Force 1914-1919.** Hale & Iremonger, Sydney, 1999. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, profusely illus, appendices lit all troopship newspapers, pp216, ***every troopship leaving and returning to Australia produced a shipboard newspaper. The custom was continued in base camps in Egypt, at Gallipoli and on the Western Front; brilliant stuff, new, A\$36.*

214/632. (2308) Keogh, Col E. G. **Suez to ... Aleppo.** Military Board, Melbourne, 1955. 1st ed?, large 8vo in card covers, ex Defence library (cancelled stamps in prelims) plates and colour maps, appendices show a chronology of events and a biblio, pp269, ***a study of the Sinai-Palestine Campaign led by Field-Marshal Allenby which saw the Australian Mounted Division under Chauvel play an important part, good cond A\$35.*

214/633. (9192) Kipling, Rudyard. **The Irish Guards in the Great War (in 2 volumes).** Spellmount, UK, 1997 (fp1923). Reprint, large 8vos in d/ws, plates and maps, vol 1 the 1st Bn, vol 2 the 2nd Bn, honours and awards (3 VCs), casualty lists, index, pp320 & pp223, ***Kipling's forgotten masterpiece. His son John joined the Irish Guards and was KIA in France aged 18 - his fate was not known till 1992. This work is his father's monument to his beloved son, vg cond, A\$68.*

214/634. (4065) Laffin, John. **British Butchers and Bunglers of World War One.** Macmillan, Sydney, 1989. 1st Aust ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, index, biblio, pp214, ***a forceful and probing analysis of the British general's leadership; Laffin asks the hard questions such as 'how Haig can retain command after losing 400,000 men on the Somme and still be in command at the end?' vg cond, A\$32.*

214/635. (3787) Laird, J.T. **Other Banners. An Anthology of Australian Literature of the First World War.** AWM, Canberra, 1971. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w and mylar, notes on authors, biblio, pp187, ***a comprehensive collection of the best writings and a self-contained, coherent account of the Australian experience of the war of 1914-18, vg cond, A\$24.*

214/636. (4882) Lawrence, T.E. **Seven Pillars of Wisdom: A Triumph.** Jonathan Cape, London, 1935 (1st public ed 1935). 1st public ed, large 8vo in gold embossed brown buckram with lovely patina, inscr in fep, drawn portrait plates and fold-out maps, place name index, appendices contain rolls of Hejaz Armoured Car Company and the Ten-Pounder Talbot Battery, pp672, ***Lawrence wrote his classic book after a very successful war leading the Arabs against the Turks, considered one of the most important books on war especially political and guerrilla warfare, slight separation of frontispiece, no foxing, slight nibbling to edges, tight spine, vg cond of an early printing, A\$145.*

214/637. (7495) Lynch, E.P.F. (ed by Will Davies). **Somme Mud: The War Experiences of an Australian Infantryman in France 1916**

-1919. Random House, Sydney, 2006. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, glossary, pp347, ***this book was compared by Bill Gam-mage to 'All Quiet On the Western Front'. This is the diary of Private Edward Lynch who was part of the 12th Brigade reinforcements to France. A brilliant work,* vg cond, **A\$22.**

214/638. (4832) MacDonald, Lyn. **They Called it Passchendaele.** Michael Joseph, London, 1978. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, index, biblio, author's note, pp253, ***the story of the Third Battle of Ypres considered possibly the worst campaign in the annals of warfare, told from the perspective of the British, Canadian and ANZAC soldier, 993 officers and 18,247 other ranks were KIA or DOW on the first day 1 july 1916,* vg cond, **A\$35.**

214/639. (10313) Mather, Jill. **The Old Campaigners: Camels, Mules, Donkeys and Waler Horses.** Bookbound Publishing, Qld, 2008. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated, pp157, ***much Camel Corps content in the Sinai-Palestine Campaign, new,* **A\$30.**

214/640. (10317) Mather, Jill. **Forgotten Heroes: The Australian Waler Horse.** Bookbound Publishing, Qld, 2012 (fp2007) Revised ed, trade 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated, pp143, ***tracks the worldwide reputation as a horse without equal. From the Boer War to WW2, the Waler was used to great effect,* new, **A\$30.**

214/641. (10314) Mather, Jill. **Gallipoli War Horses: From the Dardanelles to Damascus.** Waler Book Trust, Qld, 2014. Special Cen-tenary ed, trade 8vo in card covers, profusely illustrated with plates, drawings and maps, pp199, ***most of the Walers sent from Aus-tralia with our Light Horse Regiments were left in Egypt while their riders went to Gallipoli as infantry. However, some horses, mules and don-keys served on Gallipoli,* new, **A\$30.**

214/642. (10316) Mather, Jill. **War Horses: Hoof Prints in Time.** Bookbound Publishing, Qld, 2012. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card cover-sprofusely illustrated, pp109, ***amazing true stories of heroic Australian Walers and New Zealand horses 1914-1918,* new, **A\$30.**

214/643. (296) McMullin, Ross **Will Dyson - Cartoonist, Etcher, and Australia's Finest War Artist.** Angus & Robertson, 1984. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, illus in b/w and colour, index, source notes, pp337, ***Dyson was an official Australian war artist in WW1. Prior to that he worked for the radical English newspaper the Daily Herald adding much to the political and social issues of the day,* vg cond, **A\$42.**

214/644. (8255) Meredith, John. **The COO-EE March; Gilgandra-Sydney, 1915.** Kangaroo Press, Sydney, 1986. 1st ed, 4to in card covers, profusely illustrated, map, pp96, ***an account of the Gilgandra-Sydney recruiting march in 1915 organised by the local butcher R.G. Hitchen and his brother Bill. 26 men started off and were feted at each small town they passed. 263 men reached Sydney. Subsequent marches around the country were responsible for a dramatic upturn in recruitment figures,* vg cond, **A\$28.**

214/645. (3141) Mitchell, Elyne. **Light Horse: The Story of Australia's Mounted Troops.** Macmillan, Melbourne, 1978. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, inscr, plates, (some colour), maps, line drawings, notes, index, pp112, ***Elyne Mitchell was the daughter of Sir Harry Chauvel; the story of the Light Horse is unparalleled in the annals of warfare illustrating the feats in the capture of Es Salt, Beersheeba and Damas-cus, also some data on the Boer War,* vg cond and becoming scarce, **A\$40.**

214/646. (6194) Montgomery, Major-General Sir Archibald, KCMG, CB, General Staff. **The Story of the Fourth Army: In the Battles of the Hundred Days, August 8th to November 11th 1918.** Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1920. 1st ed in 1 volume (lacks accompa-nying map vol), large quarto, plates, diagrams (some folding and gate-fold), original red cloth and gilt bindings, boar's head motif of the 4th Army on cover, index, pp spine sunned and sl bumped, some foxing evident. ***an important account of the last hundred days on the Western Front with the Australian Corps playing a vital role in these battles, generally solid cond and very scarce,* **A\$450.**

214/647. (9592) Muir, Lesley (ed). **Canterbury's Boys: World War 1 and Sydney's Suburban Fringe.** Canterbury & District Histori-cal Society, Sydney, 2002. 1st ed, folio size in card covers, profusely illustrated, roll of honour, index, pp470, ***a biographical listing of all members from the Canterbury district in Sydney to serve in WW1, Over 1,900 names listed, the service they joined and where they served, an excellent reference for the region,* vg cond and uncommon, (book weighs 1.8kg) **A\$45.**

214/648. (9288) Newman, Steve. **Gallipoli Then and Now.** Battle of Britain Intl/ After the Battle, UK, 2000. 1st ed, oblong 4to in good d/w, narrative pictorial, index, pp232, ***a unique link between the past and the present. Much ANZAC content,* vg cond, **A\$46.**

214/649. (5250) Orrmont, Arthur. **Requiem for War: The Life of Wilfred Owen 1893-1918.** Four Winds Press, NY, 1972. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, index, pp192, ***the first complete account of Owen's life as a bookish, self-absorbed boy to his death on the Western Front one week before the Armistice in 1918,* vg cond and not often seen, **A\$55.**

214/650. (6976) Parsonson, Ian M. **Vets at War: A History of the Australian Army Veterinary Corps 1909-1946.** AMHP, Sydney, 2005. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendices, endnotes, biblio, index, pp224, ***for 37 years the Australian Army Veteri-nary Corps played an important role in the fabric of Army service - it was phased out when mechanisation took over,* new, **A\$34.**

214/651. (4425) Pedersen, P.A. **Monash as Military Commander.** MUP, Melbourne, 1985. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, index, extensive biblio, source notes, pp363, ***a detailed and dispassionate account of Sir John Monash's development as a military commander be-fore and during WW1. Commanding the 4th Infantry Brigade, AIF at age 49, he went on to become one of the best generals on the entire Western Front,* vg cond and now scarce, **A\$110.**

214/652. (10334) Pedersen, Peter. **ANZAC Treasures: The Gallipoli Collection of the Australian War Memorial.** Murdoch Books, Sydney, 2014. 1st ed, large 4to in d/w, profusely illustrated in colour and b/w, glossary and abbreviationsnotes, end notes, index, pp422, ***Peter Pedersen is an AWM historian and has earned his keep with this outstanding contribution to our military history,* as new cond, **A\$85.**

214/653. (10198) Perry, Roland. **Bill the Bastard: The Story of Australia's Greatest War Horse.** A&U, Sydney, 2012. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, pp274, ***Bill was a massive horse of power, intelligence and unmatched courage throughout the entire Desert Mounted Corps in the Sinai-Palestine Campaign of WW1. The only man who could ride him was Major Michael Shanahan, vg cond, A\$25.*

214/654. (5156) Perry, Roland. **The Australian Light Horse.** Hachette, Sydney, 2009. 1st ed, thick 8vo in protected d/w, plates & maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp550, ***The magnificent Australian force and its decisive victories against the Turks in the Sinai-Palestine Campaign of WW1, new, A\$34.*

214/655. (9158) Pitt, Barrie. **Zeebrugge: Eleven VCs Before Breakfast.** Cassell, London, 2003 (fp1958). Reprint, 8vo in card covers, plates, diagrams & maps, bios of all VC winners, index, pp239, ***another glorious failure. The Royal Navy's attempted to blockade the port of Zeebrugge on the Belgian coast to prevent German submarines getting into the English Channel. It was a suicide mission hence the VCs. It didn't take long to remove the blockading ships and the submarines escaped into the Channel, heroic stuff, new, A\$25.*

214/656. (8099) Powles, LtCol C. Guy, CMG, DSO and Wilkie, Major A. **The New Zealanders in Sinai and Palestine.** Whitcombe & Tombs Ltd, Auckland, 1922. 1st ed, 8vo in tan buckram cloth, volume 3 of the Official History, plates, numerous fold-out maps, appendices, pp284, ***the New Zealand Mounted Brigade consisted of the Auckland Mounted Rifles, Canterbury Mounted Rifles, Wellington Mounted Rifles and various smaller units such as 1st MG Sqn, 2nd MG Sqn, Field Engineers, Signals, Field Ambulance etc small stain to cover else vg cond and uncommon here, A\$145.*

214/657. (3925) Putkowski, Julian & Sykes, Julian. **Shot at Dawn: Executions in WW1 by Authority of the British Army Act.** Wharncliffe Publishing Ltd, UK, 1989. 2nd impr, 8vo in d/w, illus, rolls, index, biblio, source notes, pp352, ***the Brits shot over 350 of their own men for 'cowardice & other crimes' in WW1. Australia refused to shoot any! vg cond A\$28.*

214/658. (8341) Rees, Peter. **The Other ANZACS: Nurses at War, 1914-1918.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, honour roll of Australian and NZ nurses, source notes, biblio, index, pp363, ***a story of extraordinary compassion and courage shown by a group of Australian and NZ women whose contribution to the ANZAC legend has barely been recognised in our history. Forty five lost their lives, vg cond, A\$50.*

214/659. (8438) Roseler, David. **Lawrence, Prince of Mecca.** Cornstalk Publishing Co, Sydney, 1927. 1st ed, 8vo in red cloth, colour plate in frontispiece, maps and plates, pp227, ***a more obscure and quite scarce little Australian-published book on the great man, vg cond, A\$42.*

214/660. (9939) Senior, Ian, **Home Before the Leaves Fall; A New History of the German Invasion of 1914.** Osprey Publishing, UK, 2012. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendices, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp392, ***the German invasion of France and Belgium in August 1914 came agonizingly close to defeating the French armies, capturing Paris and ending WW1 before the leaves had fallen, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/661. (7199) Shepherdson, Andrew. **Journeys of a Light Horseman .** The Franklin Press, Tasmania, 2002. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates and maps, biblio, pp202, ***covers the Boer War and WW1 service of Lt. Harold Suttor. He served in South Africa (Australian Mounted Rifles), and in WW1 as a Major in the 7th Light Horse Regt, AIF on Gallipoli, Sinai then with Dunsterforce at the end of the war; excellent stuff, vg cond, A\$46.*

214/662. (6314) Snelling, Stephen. **VCs of the First World War: Gallipoli.** Wrens Park Publishing, UK, 1999 (fp1995). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, sources & biblio, index, pp264, ***thirty-nine VCs were won on Gallipoli - including the 'six before breakfast' to the Brits; the seven Australians at Lone Pine; Albert Jacka at Courtney's; the Kiwi Bassett at Chunuk Bair and Hugo Throssell (10th LH) at Hill 60, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/663. (6317) Snelling, Stephen. **VCs of the First World War: Passchendaele 1917.** Wren Publishing, UK, 2000 (fp1998). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, sources and biblio, index, pp280, ***60,000 Allied soldiers were killed at Passchendaele and 61 VCs were won, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/664. (9612) Stanley, Dr Peter. **Digger Smith and Australia's Great War: Ordinary Name - Extraordinary Stories.** Pier 9/ Murdoch Books, Sydney, 2011. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, superior paper, colour & b/w plates, appendix lists all Smiths and Schmidts in the book, index, pp368, ***inspired by C.J. Dennis's Digger Smith of 1918 traces all of the Smiths in the 1st AIF (900 of them died). Some great stories of Smiths in every unit of the AIF, every rank every job etc. vg cond, A\$30.*

214/665. (6998) Stanley, Peter. **Quinn's Post: ANZAC, Gallipoli (AIF).** A&U, Sydney, 2005. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, extensive biblio, index, pp226, ***known as 'the deadliest position on the Peninsula' by the men who fought there. If Quinn's wasn't held, then no one in ANZAC was safe - excellent book, vg cond, A\$26.*

214/666. (665) T.E.Lawrence. **Revolt In The Desert.** Folio Society, London, 1986 (fp1927). Folio Soc reprint in slip-case, large 8vo in yellow buckram, portrait of Lawrence in frontispiece, plates, maps on inside boards, index, pp326, ***the story of the indefatigable Lawrence of Arabia and his war on the Ottomans, under Allenby. Did the Australians beat him to Damascus? vg cond, A\$65.*

214/667. (10182) Walsh, Doug. **The Black ANZACS: The AIF's First Trench Raid on the Western Front.** Author, Perth 2016. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, signed by the author, many plate (one gate-fold), maps, nominal roll, bio sketches of each man, biblio, index, pp270, ***on the night of 6/7 June 1916, 73 men drawn from the 26th and 28th Bns, AIF slipped across no mans land and into the German trench lines and creating havoc. They had blackened faces and clothing thus the title. A great ANZAC story, new, A\$38.*

214/668. (7150) Warner, Philip. **The Zeebrugge Raid.** William Kimber, London, 1978. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, awards and decorations (8 VCs), casualty list, index, pp238, ***on 23rd April 1918 a force drawn from the Royal Navy and Royal Marines launched one of*

the most daring raids in history. The aim was to block the Zeebrugge Canal in Belgium as the first step towards the liberation of Belgium, vg cond, A\$36.

214/669. (7781) Warner, Philip. **Passchendaele: The Story Behind the Tragic Victory of 1917.** Sidgwick & Jackson, London, 1987. 1st ed, 8vo in rough d/w, ex lib, newspaper article loose in fep, plates, biblio, index, pp289, ***in July 1917 the small Belgian village of Passchendaele became the focus for one of the most gruelling, bloody and bizarre battles of the war. When the village was captured half a million Allies and Germans lay dead, fair but solid cond, A\$28.*

214/670. (6036) Wilson, Robert Henry (ed by Helen D. Millgate). **Palestine 1917.** Costello Publishers, UK, 1987. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, pp173, ***essentially the war diary of an officer in the Royal Gloucester Hussar Yeomanry in action in the Sinai-Palestine Campaign where he won a Military Cross, vg cond, A\$35.*

The Great War 1914-1919

Unit Histories

214/671. (4475) Austin, Ron. **Forward Undeterred: The History of the 23rd Battalion, 1915-1918.** Slouch Hat Pubs, Victoria, 1998. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, superior paper, plates, full rolls, casualty list, index, pp311, ***the 23rd was a Victorian battalion which served on Gallipoli (late) and the Western Front for the duration of the war winning major battle honours (one VC won by Pte Robert Mactier), a good unit history, new, A\$75.*

214/672. (6352) Austin, Ron. **Our Dear Old Battalion: The Story of the 7th Battalion, AIF, 1914-1919.** Slouch Hat Publications, Victoria, 2004. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, signed by the author, profusely illus in b/w, honour roll includes where buried, full nominal roll, honours and awards, biblio, index, pp320, ***four VCs were won by the 7th Bn at Lone Pine Gallipoli (Burton, Dunstan, Symons & Tubb), and went on to the Western Front where they fought at Pozieres, Ypres, Menin Road, Lihons and Herleville Wood; an outstanding new unit history, new, A\$120.*

214/673. (8104) Austin, Ronald J. **Cycling to War: The History of the AIF/NZ Cyclist Corps 1916-19.** Slouch Hat Publications, Victoria, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, signed by the author, plates, maps, nominal roll, honours and awards, honour rolls, biblio, index, pp176, ***the Australian Cyclist Corps was formed in Egypt in April 1916 for service on the Western Front. This book looks at the role played by two ANZAC Corps Cyclist Battalions in 1916-17 and the Australian Corps and NZ cyclist units in 1918. They were ostensibly mounted infantry with roles in reconnaissance and patrolling, new, A\$75.*

214/674. (7794) Allan, Lieutenant P.V. (et al). **The Thirty-Ninth: The History of the 39th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force.** G.W. Green & Sons, P/L, Melbourne, 1934. 1st ed, large 8vo in original dark blue boards, portrait in frontis (LtCol Paterson), plates and 11 fold-out maps of much of the Western Front, honours and awards, honour roll, nominal roll, index, pp371 ***the 39th Bn, AIF, a Victorian unit, saw action at Messines, Ypres, Broodseinde, Passchendaele, the Somme, Amiens, Mont St. Quentin and the Hindenburg Line among others. An outstanding unit history and is close to 'mint' cond thus very scarce, A\$650.*

214/675. (3459) Allan, Lieutenant PV. (et al). **The Thirty-Ninth: The History of the 39th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force.** Burrage, Perth Nd? (fp1934) Facsimile reprint, 8vo in decorated boards, illus, 11 folding maps, index, nominal roll, honours and awards, pp371, ***a Victorian Battalion trained on Salisbury plain as a part of the 3rd Division, saw action right through the Western Front Campaign, a good unit history in vg cond, A\$180.*

214/676. (876) Belford, Capt Walter C. **Legs Eleven: the History of the 11th Battalion, 1st AIF.** Burrage, Perth, 1992 (fp1940). Reprint, thick 8vo in printed boards, plates, maps, nominal index, pp540, ***one of the famous WA Battalions in WW1 and one of the best histories produced, vg cond and now scarce, A\$300.*

214/677. (5606) Berrie, Lieut Geo. L. **Under Furred Hats: 6th Australian Light Horse Regiment.** Burrage, Perth, nd? (fp1919) Reprint, small 8vo in brown cloth covers, titles gilt, plates, casualty lists, honours and awards, pp179, ***the 6th ALH served on Gallipoli and then in the Sinai-Palestine Campaign at Romani, Amman, Es Salt and the Jordan Valley, new cond and now scarce, A\$185.*

214/678. (5281) Browning, Neville. **The Blue and White Diamond: 28th Battalion, AIF, 1915-1919.** Author, Perth, 2002. 1st ed, thick 8vo in d/w, signed by the author, plates (more than the 1st ed), maps, chronology, nominal rolls (incl nominal roll of POWs on the Western Front), honours and awards with citations, (incl Lt Alfred Gaby's VC), biblio, nom index, pp607, ***the 28th, a Western Australian battalion, fought on Gallipoli and right through the Western Front with great distinction winning one VC (Gaby) and many other decorations - an excellent unit history, vg cond and now scarce, A\$150.*

214/679. (7709) Browning, Neville. **For King and Cobbers: 51st Battalion AIF, 1916-1919.** Author, Perth, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, signed by the author, plates & maps, Cliff Sadler, VC book mark, nominal rolls, roll of honour, honours and awards (incl Sadler, VC) with citations, nominal roll of POWs, appendices, biblio, nominal index, pp432, ***the history of the Western Australian 51st Bn, AIF in WW1 from its formation in Egypt in early 1916 from veterans of the 11th Bn, AIF to its disbandment in 1919 after the Armistice. They saw action as part of 13th Bde at Mouquet Farm, Noreuil, Messines, Broodseinde Ridge, Polygon Wood, Dernacourt and the battle of Vilers Bretonneux in 1918, new cond, A\$185.*

214/680. (5652) Burke, Keast (ed). **With Horse and Morse in Mesopotamia: The Story of ANZACS in Asia.** Burrage, Perth, nd? (fp1927). Facsimile reprint, 4to in gilt titles on blue boards, profusely illus with plates and maps, full rolls incl NZ and Allies, pp200, ***the histories of 1st Aust. Pack Wireless Signal Troop, the NZ Wireless Signal Troop, 1st Aust & NZ Wireless Signal Squadron, 1st Cavalry Div Signal Sqn, Light Motor Wireless Sections, the Australians of 'Dunsterforce' and Australian Nurses in India, new cond and scarce,*

A\$185.

214/681. (10428) Carne, W.A. **In Good Company: An Account of the 6th Machine Gun Company, AIF in Search of Peace 1915-1919.** 6th MG Assn, Melbourne, 1937. 1st ed, signed by the author, large 8vo in new bindings of quarter morocco, titles gilt, b/w plates, maps, incl fold out colour map, Roll of Honour, Nominal roll, Orders and Decorations, pp434, ***a complete unit history based on the diaries and records of the Company. The 6th MG Coy, AIF served through Gallipoli and the Western Front, a very RARE copy of the book in fine cond, A\$2,500.*

214/682. (2355) Carne, W.A. Lieutenant. **In Good Company: Being a Record of the 6th Machine Gun Company, A.I.F. in Search of Peace 1915-1919.** Burrridge, Perth, nd? (fp1937) Facsimile reprint, 8vo in printed boards, illus, maps, rolls, appendices, roll of honour, pp434, ***the 6th MG Coy served through Gallipoli and the Western Front, a complete unit history, new, A\$120.*

214/683. (6047) Collett, Colonel H.B, CMG, DSO, VD. **The 28th: A Record of War Service with the Australian Imperial Force, 1915-1919: Volume 1: Egypt, Gallipoli, Lemnos Island, Sinai Peninsula.** Trustees, Public Library, Museum & Art Gallery, Perth, 1922. 1st ed, 8vo in excellent and rare protected d/w, one gate-fold photo in frontis, plates, maps (3 x fold-outs), appendices, roll of honour, nominal rolls of original members and reinforcements, pp219, ***Collett was the first CO of the 28th Battalion, AIF. He wrote this volume after Gallipoli and called it 'Volume 1' on the presumption someone else would write Volume 2, (Henry Kahan wrote what is ostensibly Vol 2.) This is a rare book in remarkable condition, A\$1,200.*

214/684. (8153) Corfield, Robin S. **Give Me Back My Dear Old Cobbers: The Story of the 58th and 59th Australian Infantry Battalions 1913-1942.** Corfield & Co, Victoria, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, profusely illustrated, full rolls of both battalions, honour rolls, honours and awards, index, pp496, ***the 58th & 59th Bns, AIF were part of the 15th Australian Brigade in WW1 and saw action at Fromelles, the Somme, Bullecourt, Polygon Wood, Villers-Bretonneux (were in the successful counter-attack of 24/25 April 1918), the Defence of Amiens and the Hindenburg Line. In WW2 they joined the battalions for service in the New Guinea Campaign, new, A\$140.*

214/685. (9683) Deayton, Craig. **Battle Scarred: The 47th Battalion in the First World War.** Big Sky Publishing, Sydney, 2011. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates and maps, nominal roll, casualty list, honours and awards, (VC, MM to Sgt Stanley McDougall), endnotes, index, pp426, ***the 47th was one of the shortest-lived and most battle-hardened of the 1st AIF Battalions. Formed in Egypt in 1916 they fought in many of the hardest battles on the Western Front, at Pozieres, Mouquet Farm, 1st Bullecourt, Messines, Passchendaele and Dernacourt after which the battalion was broken up and the survivors sent to other battalions, a very sad story, vg cond, A\$110.*

214/686. (5573) Devine, W. **The Story of a Battalion: Being a Record of the 48th Battalion, AIF.** Burrridge, Perth, nd? (fp 1919). Facsimile reprint, 8vo in red cloth with titles gilt, plates and maps (drawings and maps by Darryl Lindsay, Official Artist with the AIF), full casualty lists, honours and awards (VC to Pte James Woods), pp179, ***the 48th was formed at Tel-el-Kabir in March 1916 from elements (4 officers and 350 ORs) of the 16th Bn recently evacuated from Gallipoli. It fought with great distinction on the Western Front (Somme, Pozieres, Mouquet Farm, Flanders, Bullecourt etc, very scarce unit history in mint cond, A\$180.*

214/687. (10427) Ellam, Allan. **Men of the Eleventh Battalion who landed at Gallipoli at 4am on 25th April 1915.** Ellam-Innes Collection, Perth, 2002. 1st ed, 4to in spiral-bound card covers, full rolls of the 11th Bn, AF with Allan Ellam's hand-written notes on each man, pp79, ***the extraordinary research efforts of Allan Ellam in chasing down every man who served with the 11th at Gallipoli and the Western Front, RARE, A\$200.*

214/688. (5656) Freeman, R.R. **Hurcombe's Hungry Half Hundred: A Memorial History of the 50th Battalion, AIF, 1916-1919.** Peacock Publications, Adelaide, 1991. 1st ed, large 4to in protected d/w, profusely illus (colour plate of colour patch in frontis), with supplement, nominal roll, honour roll with death dates, battle honoursend notes, diary, officer lists, pp350, ***the 50th Bn, AIF was formed from the 10th Bn after the withdrawal from Gallipoli and served throughout the Western Front in particular Pozieres, Bullecourt, Messines, Passchendaele, Villiers-Bretonneux, and the Hindenburg Line. Hurcombe was the founding CO, vg cond, A\$150.*

214/689. (7631) Freeman, R.R. **Second to None: A Memorial History of the 32nd Battalion, AIF, 1915-1919.** Peacock Publications, Adelaide, 2006. 1st ed, large 4to in d/w, signed by the author, profusely illustrated, nominal rolls, appendices, large landscape photo in pocket at rear, pp422, ***the 32nd Bn, AIF was raised in Adelaide in 1915 of mostly South Australians and West Australians. It was a unit of the 5th Division on the Western Front and saw action at Fromelles, Ypres and the Hindenburg Line. vg cond, A\$185.*

214/690. (6393) Gill, Ian. **Fremantle to France: 11th Battalion AIF, 1914-1919.** Author/Advance Press, Perth, 2003. 1st ed, thick 8vo in protected d/w, signed by the author, plates, maps, nominal rolls, honour roll, biblio, nominal index, pp638, ***a well researched history of the 11th Bn, AIF, mint cond and now RARE, A\$645.*

214/691. (29) Gorman, Captain E. MC. **With the Twenty-Second: A History of the 22nd Battalion, A.I.F.** History House, Melbourne, 2001.(fp1919) Revised ed (3rd), folio in protected d/w, #162 of 500, profusely illustrated, full nominal roll, many additional photos, pp243, ***the 22nd Bn, AIF saw active service on Gallipoli and the Western Front at Poziers, Mouquet Farm, Ypres, the Somme, Bullecourt etc, vg cond, A\$185.*

214/692. (8206) Hurst, James. **Game to the Last: The 11th Australian Infantry Battalion at Gallipoli.** Oxford Uni Press, Melbourne, 2005. 1st ed, large 8vo in mint d/w, plates, maps, chapter notes, glossary, biblio, index, pp267, ***the story of the men of what would become 'one of the finest battalions which served in the war'. The 11th Bn, AIF was a Perth battalion which served with distinction on Gallipoli in 1915, as new cond, A\$120.*

214/693. (7828) Kahan, Henry K. **The 28th Battalion, AIF: A Record of War Service.** Hesperian Press, Perth, 2007 (fp1969). Reprint, 4to in card-covers, plates, nominal roll, honours and awards, (VC to Alfred Gaby), battle honours, pp84+xlvi, ***a reprint of Henry Kahan's important book on the West Australian 28th Bn, AIF in the Great War (considered 'vol 2' of the 28th history), as new cond, A\$60.*

- 214/694.** (10302) Keown, A.W. **Forward with the Fifth The Story of Five Years War Service of the 5th Aust. Inf Battalion, AIF.** The Specialty Press P/L, Melbourne, 1921. 1st ed, small 8vo in brown buckram, (remnants of d/w enclosed), plates, portrait in frontis. Of Col Wanliss, CMG, pp326, ***the 5th was raised in Melbourne in 1914 for service wherever. They were there at the landing on Gallipoli and served on the Western Front in France and Flanders, Pozieres, the Somme, Flers, Bullecourt, Ypres and elsewhere, vg cond and now RARE, A\$350.*
- 214/695.** (3559) Lee, Major J.E, DSO, MC. **The Chronicle of the 45th Battalion, A.I.F.** Burrridge, Perth, nd? (fp1927) Facsimile reprint, 8vo in buckram with gilt titles, plates, maps, nominal roll, honours and awards with citations, casualties, pp132, ***the 45th was born from remnants of the gallant 'Fighting' 13th Bn, AIF, 4th Bde, after Gallipoli at Tel-el-Kabir in Egypt and fought with distinction on the Western Front at Pozieres, Messines, Bullecourt, Passchendaele and Villers Bret among others, new, A\$110.*
- 214/696.** (5867) Likeman, LtCol Robert, CSM. **Men of the Ninth: A History of the Ninth Australian Field Ambulance 1916-1994.** Slouch Hat Publication, Victoria, 2003. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, nominal rolls of WW1 and WW2 and post war, source notes, index, pp224, ***the 9th Fd Amb served in many campaigns from Gallipoli to the Burma-Thai Railway; an excellent unit history, as new, A\$45.*
- 214/697.** (8778) Longmore, Capt. C. **"Eggs-a-Cook": The Story of the Forty-Fourth: War - as the Digger Fought It.** Hesperian Press/Longmore Estate, 2010 (fp1921). A facsimile of Captain Cyril Longmore's own copy, complete with his margin notes etc, 8vo in d/w, plates, nominal roll, pp184+ roll, ***the 44th Bn, AIF originated in Western Australia and fought on the Western Front France. Over 32,000 of the 330,00 Australians in the 1st AIF were from WA and over 6,000 died on active service. This facsimile edition is quite unique with the margin notes new, A\$80.*
- 214/698.** (5498) Maitland, Maj-Gen Gordon. **The Battle History of the New South Wales Regiment, Volume 1, 1885-1918.** Kangaroo Press, NSW, 2001. 1st ed, 4to in d/w, profusely illus in colour and b/w, many maps, glossary, chapter notes, appendix lists battle honours from New Britain (1914) to Palestine (1918), index, pp333, ***a meticulously researched record of the momentous events in three wars - the Soudan, The Boer War and the Great War, an outstanding work, new, A\$110.*
- 214/699.** (9100) Matthews, Wayne & Wilson, David. **Fighting Nineteenth: History of the 19th Infantry Battalion, AIF, 1915-1918.** AMHP, Sydney, 2011. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, profusely illustrated in colour and b/w, complete with research disc at rear, appendices include roll of honour, enlistment table by country and state of birth, POW list, index, pp520, ***almost 5,000 men served in the 19th Bn, AIF during its three and a half years as one of the four battalions of the 5th Brigade, 2nd Division. It is still on the ORBAT of 2 Div today as 19RNSWR, new, A\$120.*
- 214/700.** (1195) McNicol N.G. **The Thirty-Seventh: The History of the 37th Battalion, AIF.** Burrridge, Perth, nd? (fp1936) Facsimile reprint 8vo in original blue cloth boards, a full nominal roll incl casualties, plates, illus and maps, pp354 ***a Victorian battalion, the 37th was part of the 10th Brigade, 4th Div and served with distinction on the Western Front at Messines, Ypres, Passchendaele and the Hindenburg Line among others, vg cond, now very scarce, A\$180.*
- 214/701.** (8494) Richardson, Lieut-Colonel, J.D. DSO. **The History of the 7th Light Horse Regiment, AIF, 1914-1919.** A. Green, Brisbane, 2009. (fp1923). Facsimile, large 8vo in cloth boards, numbered copies, plates, maps, honours and awards, honour roll, pp126, ***the 7th was raised in NSW in 1914 serving on Gallipoli as infantry and then the Sinai-Palestine Campaign at Romani, Gaza, Beersheba, Jordan among others, new, A\$155.*
- 214/702.** (5909) Simpson, Cameron. **Maygar's Boys: A Biographical History of the 8th Light Horse Regiment, AIF, 1914-1919.** 'Just Soldiers' Publications, Victoria, 1998. 1st ed, large 4to in mint d/w, plates and maps, index, pp308, ***an A to Z biographical listing of all who served in the 8th LH in WW1 under LtCol Leslie Maygar, VC, DSO. The 8th LH served on Gallipoli (particularly at 'The Nek') and then the Sinai-Palestine Campaign including the ride on Beersheba, new, A\$140.*
- 214/703.** (7629) St. Claire, Ross. **Our Gift to the Empire: 54th Australian Infantry Battalion, AIF, 1916-1919.** Author, Sydney, 2006. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, signed and numbered, plates (some colour) and maps, nominal rolls plus many biographical sketches, appendices, index, pp454, ***the 54th was raised in 1916 in NSW to fight on the Western Front. It saw action at Fromelles, Flabaix, Bullecourt, Villers-Bretonneux and Polygon Wood, new, A\$150.*
- 214/704.** (9009) Taylor, F.W & Cusack, T.A. **Nulli Secundus: A History of the Second Battalion, AIF, 1914-1919.** Burrridge, Perth, 1992 (fp1942). Reprint, 8vo in blue cloth boards, titles gilt, portrait of 1st CO LtCol G.F. Broun in frontispiece, colour patch on title page, plates, honours and awards (VC to Cpl T.J. Kenny), pp357, ***the 2nd Bn, AIF was raised in NSW and served on Gallipoli (the Landing) and the Western Front in France (Somme, Amiens and the Hindenburg Line) and through Flanders in Belgium; new cond, A\$115.*
- 214/705.** (1706) Wilson, Brigadier-General L.C. and Wetherell, Captain H. **History of the Fifth Light Horse Regiment, AIF, 1914-1919.** Burrridge, Perth, nd? (fp1926) Facsimile reprint, (limited ed, this is #30 of 200), 8vo in printed boards, nominal roll, casualty lists, fold-out maps at rear, pp232, ***the 5th LH served on Gallipoli as infantry and throughout the Sinai-Palestine Campaign in their premier role, mint cond and very scarce, A\$85.*
- 214/706.** (10118) Wren, Eric. **Randwick to Hargicourt: History of the 3rd Battalion, AIF.** Ronald G. McDonald, Sydney, 1935. 1st ed, large 8vo in fully restored bindings, quarter moroccan and blue buckram in like slipcase, 5 raised bands to spine, all titles and decorations gilt, plates, maps, footnotes, nominal roll incl casualty list, complete with many photos, pp399, ***the 3rd Bn, AIF was raised in NSW and saw active service on Gallipoli, the Western Front. This book was de-accessioned from the library of the Official Historian at Victoria Barracks Paddington, an outstanding rescue of a very valuable unit history, RARE, A\$1,200.*
- 214/707.** (4304) Wrench, C.M. (MC). **Campaigning With the Fighting 9th: In and Out of the Line with the Ninth Battalion AIF.** Boolarong, Qld, 1985. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, general index, personal index, biblio, extensive endnotes, appendices,

honour roll, honours and awards, pp598, ***the 9th was the first unit ashore at ANZAC. It served with distinction on Gallipoli and the Western Front losing 3,525 men KIA and WIA, vg cond, A\$120.*

World War 2 1939-1945

214/708. (5075) (Submission) **Nippon Very Sorry - Many Men Must Die:** Boolarong, Brisbane, 1990. 1st ed, 8vo in printed boards, maps, illus, pp123, ***the Submission to the United Nations Commission of Human Rights (ECOSOC Resolution 1503) authorised by the Qld Ex-POW Repatriation Committee. The title refers to the Japanese intention to murder all POWs and remove all traces of them, new cond, A\$26.*

214/709. (9357) Ailsby, Christopher. **Images of BARBAROSSA: The German Invasion of Russia, 1941.** Ian Allen, London, 2001. 1st ed, roy.8vo in d/w, full narrative pictorial, appendices, index, pp224, ***on 22 June 1941 Operation BARBAROSSA commenced when 3 million men, 3,000 tanks and over 2,000 aircraft invaded Russia. Pity Hitler failed to study Napoleon's similar mission in 1812 as it all ended in disaster, vg cond, A\$36.*

214/710. (1707) Angolia, LTC John R. **On the Field of Honour: A History of the Knight's Cross Bearers. Vol 1** Bender, USA, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in printed boards, inscr, full pictorial and bio listing of each recipient, biblio, pp285, ***Vol 1 of the Knight's Cross Bearers. Now rare and much sought-after collector's item, vg cond, A\$125.*

214/711. (5030) Angolia, LTC John R. **On the Field of Honour: A History of the Knight's Cross Bearers. Vol 2** R. James Bender, USA, 1980. 1st ed, 8vo in decorated boards, an A to Z biographical listing of all recipients (with photos), pp365, *** Volume 2 deals with the Knights Cross of the Iron Cross with Oak Leaves, excellent reference, vg cond and now rare in 1st ed, A\$125.*

214/712. (477) Arct, B. Sqn Leader. **Prisoner of War: My Secret Journal: Stalag Luft 1, Germany 1944-45.** Webb & Bower, UK, 1988. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, fully hand-written and hand-drawn in colour, pp153, ***the author was a Polish airforce pilot shot down over Germany and interned for the rest of the war. His remarkable art work is here to marvel at, vg cond and hard to find, A\$35.*

214/713. (6958) Asada, Teruhiko. **The Night of a Thousand Suicides: The Japanese Outbreak at Cowra.** Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1970 (fp1967 - trans from the Japanese). 1st English ed, 8vo in good d/w, plates, pp125, ***on the 5th August 1944, 1,000 Jap POWs attempted to escape from the Cowra POW camp - 231 met their deaths with many more wounded. Told from the Japanese side, vg cond and scarce, A\$28.*

214/714. (10415) Axelrod, Alan. **Patton's Drive: The Making of America's Greatest General.** Globe Pequot Press, UK, 2009. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, source notes, biblio, index, pp287, ***the story of Patton's dramatic drive with the US 3rd Army, and in the 9 months and 8 days they moved faster and farther, killed and captured more of the enemy and liberated more towns and villages than any other unit in WW2, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/715. (8894) Balfour, Michael & Frisby, Julian. **Helmuth von Moltke: A Leader Against Hitler.** Macmillan, London, 1972. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, ex lib (messy prelims), plates, chart, chapter notes, index, pp388, ***von Moltke led a background and subtle resistance against the tyranny of Hitler's Nazis. More upfront would have meant certain death. However, when they tried to overthrow Hitler he was one of the main players arrested and later executed, gen good cond, A\$26.*

214/716. (9967) Bancroft, RANR, Able-Seaman Arthur & Yeoman of Signals R.G. Roberts, RAN. **The Mikado's Guest: A Story of Japanese Captivity.** Authors, Perth, nd? Poss reprint, large 8vo in card covers, signed by Bancroft, text illustrations, map and plate in frontispiece, pp152, ***both authors were HMAS PERTH survivors at Sunda Strait. Captivity followed, the Burma Thai Railway, and various other atrocities. Bancroft was sunk again on his way to work in the mines in Japan. Remarkable story, vg cond, A\$65.*

214/717. (1582) Barber, Noel. **Sinister Twilight: The Fall and Rise Again of Singapore.** Collins, London, 1968. 1st ed, 8vo in scarce d/w, maps, index, pp319, ***why Singapore fell and how the inhabitants survived the Japanese occupation, vg cond, A\$30.*

214/718. (9997) Barnes, B.S. **Operation Scipio: The 8th Army at the Battle of Wadi Akarit, 6th April 1943.** Sentinel Press, UK, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, profusely illustrated, various appendices and nominal rolls, biblio, index, pp352, ***a focus on the activities of the 8th Army between 1 and 7 April 1943 in Tunisia, vg cond a not seen before, A\$38.*

214/719. (8985) Barter, Margaret. **Far Above Battle: The Experience and Memory of Australian Soldiers in War 1939-1945. (2nd AIF).** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1994. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, chapter notes, extensive biblio, index, pp335, ***a story of the men of the 2/2nd Bn, AIF who fought in the Middle East, Greece, Crete and Papua New Guinea, vg cond, A\$35.*

214/720. (9365) Beaver, Michael D (ed). **Waffen-SS in the West: Holland, Belgium, France 1940: A Documentary in Photos.** Schiffer Military History, USA, 2002. 1st ed, large 4to in laminated boards, full pictorial, pp144, ***from the German 'Waffen-SS im Western' - first time available in English. Photos taken by a Waffen-SS war correspondent and vividly illustrate the early SS combat troops as they conquered Western Europe, mint cond, A\$45.*

214/721. (7437) Beevor, Antony. **Berlin: The Downfall 1945.** Penguin Viking, London, 2003 (fp2002). Repint, thick 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, source notes, biblio, index, pp490, ***the capture of Berlin saw the most terrifying example of fire and sword ever known. Hundreds of thousands died and over 7 million fled west from the terror of the Red Army. The author accesses both Allied and Soviet files to write this very credible account, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/722. (10409) Beevor, Antony. **Ardennes 1944: Hitler's Last Gamble.** Viking/Penguin, London, 2013. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates and maps (and on inside covers), glossary, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp451, ***in Dec 1944 the desperate battle of the Ardennes commenced. The Allies found they were fighting two Panzer Armies. This was the signature battle which broke the back of the*

Wehrmacht, vg cond, **A\$36**.

214/723. (2794) Bender, Roger James **Legion Condor: Uniforms, Organization and History**. Author, 1992. 1st ed, 8vo in printed boards, full narrative pictorial, biblio, ***the Legion Condor in Spain became the vehicle with which Germany tested their new armaments especially the Luftwaffe*, vg cond and scarce, **A\$110**.

214/724. (5025) Bender, Roger James & Law, Richard D. **Uniforms, Organisation and History of the AfrikaKorps**. Bender, USA, 1973. 1st ed, large 8vo in decorated boards, colour and b/w plates, biblio, pp255, ***a gathering of accurate historical data on the Afrika Korps in WW2*, vg cond and scarce in 1st ed, , **A\$145**.

214/725. (8076) Bird, Michael J. **The Secret Battalion**. Frederick Muller, London, 1965. 1st ed, small 8vo in price-clipped d/w, plates, map, pp189, ***in March 1944, 470 French Resistance fighters in the High Savoy of France took up arms against 10,000 German and Vichy soldiers. This is the story of their heroic but eventually destructive campaign*, sl foxing but good cond and uncommon, **A\$32**.

214/726. (10380) Bradley, Philip. **Hell's Battlefield: the Australians in New Guinea in World War 2**. Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 2012. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, colour and b/w plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, appendix list casualties by battalion, index, pp506, ***a well rounded and balanced perspective on all the New Guinea campaigns from 1942 to 1945*, **A\$45**.

214/727. (8886) Bradley, Phillip. **Wau 1942 - 1943**. Army History Unit, Canberra, 2010. 1st ed, large trade 8vo in card covers, fully illustrated with colour and b/w plates and maps, biblio, index, pp216, ***thought most of 1942, the Australian Army fought a series of commando actions to keep the Japanese at bay in the Wau-Salamaua area of New Guinea. The commando operation against Salamaua in June 1942 is still considered 'the perfect raid'*, new, **A\$28**.

214/728. (7452) Brocklebank, Laurie. **JAYFORCE: New Zealand and the Military Occupation of Japan 1945-48**. OUP, Auckland, 1997. 1st ed, roy.8vo in card covers, profusely illus in b/w, chapter notes, extensive biblio, index, pp262, ***a vivid and colourful account of NZs first peace keeping mission as part of BCOF in Japan after WW2. Over 12,000 men and women served there*, new cond, **A\$25**.

214/729. (10423) Buchner, Alex. **Ostfront 1944: The German Defensive Battles on the Russian Front 1944**. Schiffer, USA, 1995. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, rank charts, pp304, ***descriptions of battles in Cherkassy, Ternopol, Crimea, Vitebsk, Brody, Bobruisk, Kishiney and Jassy*, vg cond, **A\$46**.

214/730. (8507) Buckland, S/Ldr John. **Adriatic Adventure: Italian Barbed Wire and Beyond**. Robertson & Mullens, Melbourne, 1945. 1st ed, 8vo in good d/w, plates, pp87, ***the story of a Marauder crew being shot down off the Italian coast near the Italian island of Ustica. Once rescued they were POWs - an interesting story of captivity and escape*, vg cond and not seen before, **A\$28**.

214/731. (7056) Buttery, Ray. **Legion of the Lost: Home Defence**. Author, Adelaide, 1992. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, signed by the author, illus, map at rear, pp184, ***a history of the 48th Aust Inf Bn, AIF which became the 108 Aust LAA Regt, AIF. This mob were part of the defence of Australia in the Northern Territory*, good cond, **A\$32**.

214/732. (8399) Carsten, F.L. **The Rise of Fascism**. B.T. Batsford, London, 1967. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, biblio, index, pp256, ***in Oct 1922 some 20,000 poorly armed Black Shirts converged on Rome led by Benito Mussolini who, instead of being captured and dealt with, was made Prime Minister. In Germany Hitler rose to power. Both were ruthless demagogues, the rest is history*, vg cond, **A\$30**.

214/733. (171) Chapman, Ivan. **Tokyo Calling: The Charles Cousens Case**. Hale and Iremonger, Sydney, 1990. 1st card cover ed, plates and illus, index, extensive biblio, appendices contain precis of essays written by Cousens on Japanese orders whilst in Changi prison, pp388, ***The strange story of Major Charles Cousens who apparently spied for Japan in Malaya*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/734. (3716) Clarke, Hugh V. **Twilight Liberation: Australian Prisoners of War Between Hiroshima and Home**. Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1985. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, appendix, pp165, ***the story of incarceration in Japan for 2,400 POWs after Hiroshima, a good story*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/735. (9635) Cobb, Matthew. **The Resistance: The French Fight Against the Nazis**. Simon & Schuster, London, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, glossary, biographical notes on those who survived the war, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp403, ***describes acts of courage, self-sacrifice and betrayal how this powerful modern myth came to be forged*, as new cond, **A\$28**.

214/736. (5012) Critch, Mary. **Our Kind of War: The History of the VAD/AAMWS**. Artlook Books, Perth, 1981. 1st ed, 8vo in crumpled but protected d/w, ex Red Cross, plates, nominal rolls, pp211, ***the story of the Volunteer Aid Detachments of the Australian Army Medical Women's Services in WW2*, good cond, **A\$24**.

214/737. (9639) Crost, Lyn. **Honor by Fire: Japanese Americans at War in Europe and the Pacific**. Presidio Press, USA, 1994. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates, end notes, appendix, biblio, index, pp346, ***the story of the 442nd Infantry Regiment, US Army and the 100 Battalion, both Japanese-American units who fought with distinction against the Germans and the Japanese in the Pacific*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/738. (10391) Cruickshank, Dr Charles. **The German Occupation of the Channel Islands**. Alan Sutton, London, 1990 (fp1975). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, plates, end notes, biblio, index, pp310, ***the Germans captured/occupied Jersey and Guernsey (and Alderney and Sark) in 1940 as a later spring-board to the invasion of England*, vg cond and uncommon, **A\$46**.

214/739. (9356) De Pierres, Paul. **"Under Two Flags" ("Sous Deux Drapeaux!")**. Author, WA, 2011. 1st ed, large 4to in card covers, profusely illustrated in colour & b/w, pp88, ***the story of French Reservists living in Australia who were called for war service in Indochina 1940-41. The author served with 3RAR in Vietnam in 1971*, vg cond, **A\$28**.

214/740. (10139) Dean, Peter J. (ed) (foreword by Kim Beazley). **Australia 1942: In the Shadow of War**. Cambridge Uni Press, Melbourne, 2013. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates, aps and diagrams, endnotes, biblio, index, pp248, ***an examination of why 1942*

was such a pivotal year for Australia by some of our best war historians, vg cond, A\$34.

214/741. (8799) Deist, Wilhelm. **The Wehrmacht and German Rearmament.** Uni Toronto Press, Toronto, 1981. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp151, ***the question was how could the Wehrmacht secretly re-arm itself from 1933 to such a powerful force by 1939? This book attempts to answer the questions,* vg cond and uncommon, A\$36.

214/742. (8895) Duggan, John P. **Neutral Ireland and the Third Reich.** The Lilliput Press, Dublin, 1989 (fp1975). Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, plate in frontispiece, appendices, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp295, ***a very interesting book about the struggle for Ireland to remain neutral in WW2. It gives background to the German-Irish link in WW1 especially Sir Roger Casement who was delivered back to Ireland by the U-boat U-19 in 1916,* vg cond and not seen before, A\$24.

214/743. (2948) Dunlop E.E. **The War Diaries of Weary Dunlop: Java and the Burma-Thailand Railway 1942-1945.** Nelson, Melbourne, 1986. Reprint, thick 8vo in d/w, plates, b/w illus, index, appendices, ***a most important addition to our military history,* vg cond, new cond, A\$34.

214/744. (2633) Foot, M.R.D. & Langley, J.M. **MI9: Escape and Evasion 1939-1945.** The Bodley Head, London, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, illus & maps, (photo of Norman Crockett in frontisp.), index, pp365, ***the British secret service which fostered escape and evasion action from 1939-45 and it's American counterpart, MIS-X,* vg cond, A\$25.

214/745. (2851) Foot, M.R.D. & Langley, J.M. **MI9: Escape and Evasion 1939-1945.** The Bodley Head, London, 1979. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, fep price clipped, index, appendices, pp365, ***the British secret service that fostered escape and evasion 1939-45 and its American counterpart.* vg cond, A\$25.

214/746. (9289) Freudenberg, Graham. **Churchill and Australia.** Macmillan, Sydney, 2008. 1st ed, large, thick 8vo in good d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp613, ***an interesting view of Churchill and his, at times, strained relationship with Australia from the Boer War to the Cold War. Given the author's leftist political view, this book is a polemical work at best,* vg cond, A\$28.

214/747. (10144) Gamble, Bruce. **Darkest Hour: The True Story of Lark Force at Rabaul, Australia's Worst Military Disaster of WW2.** Zenith Press, USA, 2006. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates and maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp304, ***Lark Force was composed of 1,400 Australian soldiers the bulk of which came from the 2/22nd Bn, AIF whose role it was to defend Rabaul. On Jan 23 1942, they were overwhelmed by a vastly superior Japanese force. Worse was yet to come,* vg cond, A\$36.

214/748. (10201) Gosel, Werner (with Bauermeister, Christian and Mark, Jason (eds). **Iron Cross Brigade: Stalingrad, Kursk, Bobruik: The Story of Werner Gosel and Sturmgeschütz-Abteilung 244.** Leaping Horseman Books, Sydney, 2016. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated & illustrated boards, profusely illustrated in b/w, maps, diarised account, honours and awards, biblio, index, pp480, ***Gosel was initially deployed as a dispatch rider on the staff of this unit on Op Barbarossa. He was later commissioned and WIA at Stalingrad, a first hand account of these great carnage battles. A high quality book as usual from Leaping Horseman, new,* A\$85.

214/749. (8293) Grose, Peter. **An Awkward Truth: The Bombing of Darwin February 1942.** A&U, Sydney, 2009. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp258, ***the raids on Darwin led to the worst death toll from any event in Australia. The Japs bombed and strafed three hospitals, flattened shops, offices and police barracks, post office, Government House and left the harbour and airfields burning ruins. But there is a darker side which lingers on - looting, desertion and calamitous failure of leadership,* new, A\$22.

214/750. (8021) Grover, John, OBE. **Maker and Breaker: 2/1 & 2/14 Field Company: An Engineer Officer in World War 2.** AMHP, Sydney, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, profusely illustrated, glossary, index, pp228, ***the author served in 2/1 Field Company in Syria against the Vichy French and then in the New Guinea Campaign with 2/14 Field Company, AIF. He spent the war hacking new roads through thick jungle, building bridges at Buna and the Wau to Bulolo road,* new, A\$34.

214/751. (3390) Hall, Leslie G. **The Blue Haze: Incorporating the History of 'A' Force Groups 3 & 5, Burma/Thai Railway 1942-43.** Kangaroo Press, Sydney, 1996. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, illus, pp319, ***the cruel deception by the Japanese to convince 3,000 POWs in Changi that they were to be exchanged in Timor and instead sent them to work on the Burma/Thai railway line,* vg cond and now scarce, A\$32.

214/752. (1467) Hall, Timothy. **New Guinea 1942-44.** Methuen Australia, 1981. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, index, maps, biblio, pp224, ***a graphic account of a war which came to the very door of Australia,* vg cond, A\$35.

214/753. (4072) Hall, Timothy. **The Fall of Singapore 1942.** Methuen Australia, 1983. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, index, biblio, ***the so-called impregnable fortress which fell to a lesser force of Japanese in Feb 1942 thus signing the death warrants for thousands of Allied soldiers and civilians who were trapped there,* vg cond, A\$30.

214/754. (6074) Hall, Timothy. **Tobruk 1941 - The Desert Siege.** Methuen, Sydney, 1984. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, biblio, index, pp224, ***the real story of Tobruk - the follies as well as the bravery,* vg cond, A\$26.

214/755. (9591) Ham, Paul. **Sandakan: The Untold Story of the Sandakan Death Marches.** William Heinemann, Sydney, 2012. 1st ed, thick 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, chapter notes, appendices list the honour roll of Australian and British soldiers who died at Sandakan or on the Sandakan-Ranau death marches, biblio, index, pp656, ***the story of the most infamous chapter in Australia's WW2 history where over 2,500 POWs were systematically beaten and starved to death with only 6 surviving. The most comprehensive rendering of the Sandakan story thus far,* vg cond, A\$42.

214/756. (8755) Hawes, Stelphen & White, Ralph (eds). **Resistance in Europe: 1939-1945.** Allen Lane, London, 1975. 1st ed, 8vo in bumped but now protected d/w, faded spine, inscr in fep, biblio, pp235, ***based on the proceedings of a symposium held at the University of Salford, March 1973 - a wide ranging and detailed study of the resistant movements in Europe during WW2,* good cond, A\$28.

214/757. (10064) Henshall, Philip. **Vengeance: Hitler's Nuclear Weapon: Fact or Fiction?** Alan Sutton Publishing Ltd, UK, 1995. 1st ed, small 4to in d/w, plates and illustrations, appendices, glossary, biblio, index, pp180, ***from 1943 Nazi propaganda poured forth a torrent of warnings to the Allies that vengeance and retribution was imminent. This book now confirms that they were talking about a nuclear warhead on a V2 rocket!!! Scary stuff,* vg cond, **A\$32.**

214/758. (10141) Horner, David. **General Vasey's War.** MUP, Melbourne, 1992. 1st ed, large 8vo in good d/w, plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp364, ***MajGen 'Bloody George' Vasey, was one of our most experienced and well respected commanders of WW2. He commanded troops in the Middle East, Greece, Crete and the SWPA. He was killed in a plane crash off Qld in March 1945,* vg cond, **A\$40.**

214/759. (3912) Horner, David. **Crisis of Command: Australian Generalship and the Japanese Threat, 1941-1943.** ANU Press Canberra, 1978. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, inscr in fep, book plate, plates, maps, biblio, endnotes, index, pp395, ***Horner contends that Australia was woefully under-prepared for the war in 1939 and poorly led. Added to this mess was the interference of General McArthur who had a hand in Blamey's sacking of Rowell and Allen,* vg cond, **A\$45.**

214/760. (1713) Horner, David. **Inside the War Cabinet: Directing Australia's War Effort 1939-45.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1996. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, index, plates, biblio, source notes, appendices list principle government, bureaucratic and military appointments by ministry, pp283, ***two key bodies, the War Cabinet and the Advisory War Council shaped Australia's experience in WW2. This book describes the inner workings of these bodies,* new cond, **A\$32.**

214/761. (9445) Hoyt, Edwin. **Japan's War: The Great Pacific Conflict 1853-1952.** Guild Publishing, London, 1987 (fp1986). Reprint, thick 8vo in d/w, plates & maps, appendices, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp514, ***the author penetrated the highest echelons of the post-war Japanese government to reconstruct the inner machinations of militarists hellbent on Japanese domination of Eastern Asia and the Pacific Basin. It traces the history of Japanese aggression from 1853 to 1945,* vg cond, **A\$25.**

214/762. (1592) Hoyt, Edwin. **The Kamikazes.** Robert Hale, London, 1984 (fp1983). Reprint, 8vo in d/w, plates, index, source notes, biblio, pp333, ***Kamikaze (Divine Wind) attacks inflicted more damage on US Naval vessels and inflicted more casualties than any single Pacific land battle,* vg cond, **A\$24.**

214/763. (7111) Jappy, M.J. **Danger UXB: The Remarkable Story of the Disposal of Unexploded Bombs During WW2.** Channel 4 Books, London, 2001. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and illustrations, index, pp192, ***in 1940, after just two weeks of the blitz, there were more than 3,700 unexploded bombs in the London area alone. Royal Engineer sappers had the unenviable job of tackling them with many lives lost. Some very brave dudes among this lot,* vg cond, **A\$28.**

214/764. (4163) Johnson, K.T. **The History of the 2/11th (City of Perth) Australian Infantry Battalion.** Burrridge, Perth, 2000. 1st ed, 4to in green cloth, profusely illus, nominal rolls, maps, index, pp289, ***not an official battalion history per se but a collection of stories from members covering all theatres of war the 2/11th served in. Many were killed or captured at Retimo in Crete,* vg cond and now hard to find, **A\$120.**

214/765. (9071) Johnston, Mark. **The Proud 6th: An Illustrated History of the 6th Australian Division 1939-1946.** Cambridge Uni Press, Melbourne, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, profusely illustrated in b/w, chapter notes, casualty charts by battalion, biblio, index, pp269, ***the 6th Division was made up of the 16th, 17th and 19th Brigades and saw action in North Africa (Bardia, Tobruk, Benghazi) Greece, Crete, Syria, the New Guinea Campaign (Kokoda Track, Wau-Salamaua, Aitape-Wewak (Bert Chowne, VC, MM, 2/2nd Bn), good work new,* **A\$48.**

214/766. (10115) Johnston, Mark. **ANZACS in the Middle East: Australian Soldiers, their Allies and the Local People in World War 2.** Cambridge Uni Press, 2013. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp255, ***by Nov 1939, 20,000 Australians had signed up for the 2nd AIF. Eventually, over 100,000 served in the Middle East theatre. This book examines the relationship between our soldiers, their Allies and the local peoples,* as new cond, **A\$34.**

214/767. (10277) Kaltenegger, Roland. (trans from the German) **Mountain Troops of the Waffen-SS, 1941-1945.** Schiffer Military History, USA, 1995. 1st ed, small 4to in protected d/w, art paper, fully illustrated in b/w, footnotes, pp158, ***a comprehensive study on the little-known mountain troops of the Waffen-SS,* vg cond, **A\$65.**

214/768. (3036) Keegan, John (ed). **Churchill's Generals.** Grove Weidenfeld, 1991. 1st US ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, index, biblio, ***a compilation of the main players on Churchill's team lead by Montgomery, Alexander, and Wavell,* vg cond, **A\$32.**

214/769. (8026) Kent Hughes, W.S., MVO, MC. **Slaves of the Samurai.** Geoffrey Cumberledge, OUP, Melbourne, 1946. 1st ed, 8vo in red buckram cloth, no d/w, maps on boards and in text, plates, pp296, ***an Australian odyssey, which gives an account of the life and thoughts of a slave of the Samurai, during his three years and seven months as a POW in the hands of the Japanese. The remarkable thing is the entire book is in VERSE! Couplets in fact,* vg cond, **A\$40.**

214/770. (5804) Kidd, Reg & Neal, Ray. **The 'Letter' Batteries: The History of the 'Letter' Batteries in World War 2.** Authors, NSW, 1998. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, chronologies of each Battery, index, pp415, ***the story of the 19 batteries (named alphabetically) of coastal artillery in the Australian Army using 155mm guns and 150cm searchlights. It was all US Army equipment supplied by McArthur in order to protect vital ports and supply lines,* new cond and now scarce, **A\$40.**

214/771. (10164) Larson, Andy. **Death of a General: Australia's Secret WW2 Mission to Assassinate a Japanese General.** Adventure Publishing, USA, 2010. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, index, pp203, ***Z Force operatives were sent into Borneo to try and kill the Japanese leadership. The names have been fictionalised but the operation therein is real, a good read,* vg cond, **A\$27.**

214/772. (4083) Le Souef, Leslie. **To War Without a Gun.** Artlook, Perth, 1980. 1st ed, 8vo in vg d/w, signed by the author, plates,

maps, appendices, glossary, pp402, ****Colonel Le Souef was the RMO of the Australian 2/7th Field Ambulance in WW2 and was captured in Crete, a good autobiography, vg cond, A\$85.**

214/773. (1717) Legg, Frank. **The Eyes of Damien Parer.** Rigby, Adelaide, 1963. 1st ed, 8vo in nice d/w (protected), many glossy plates in b/w, 54pp of text, 80pp of plates, ****one of Australia's real heroes in WW2, Parer was Australia's greatest wartime photographer, tragically killed in action near the end of the war in New Guinea, vg cond, not often seen in this condition, A\$42.**

214/774. (10159) Lewis, Dr Tom and Ingram, Peter. **Carrier attack: Darwin 1942: The Complete Guide to Australia's Own Pearl Harbour.** Avonmore Books, Adelaide, 2013. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, colour and b/w plates, colour maps, appendices, biblio, end notes, index, pp368, ****on 19 Feb 1942, a massive Japanese strike force, blooded at Pearl Harbour just weeks before, hit Darwin in the biggest Japanese air attack ever in the South Pacific. This book covers all the facts (and myths), an excellent reference, vg cond, A\$32.**

214/775. (5702) Lind, Lew. **Flowers of Rethymnon: Escape from Crete.** Kangaroo Press, Sydney, 1991 (fp1944). Reprint (but 1st uncensored ed), small 8vo in d.w, plates, maps, chapter notes, index, pp128, ****the personal story of the author's escape from Crete. Rethymnon (Retimo) saw the German Airborne jump in on the airfield and capture it. They, however, suffered huge casualties and never used an airborne assault again in the war, vg cond, A\$36.**

214/776. (9050) Lloyd, Alan. **The Gliders: An Action Packed Story of the Wooden Chariots of World War 2.** Leo Cooper/Secker Warburg Ltd, London, 1982. 1st ed, large 8vo in good protected d/w, ex lib, plates, biblio, index, pp208, ****called 'flying coffins' by the men who flew in them, the use of gliders for the insertion into the battlefield was of mixed blessings - many crashed on landing killing all and many landed successfully on target. Both the Allies and German employed gliders, vg cond, A\$28.**

214/777. (1471) Lockwood, Douglas. **Australia's Pearl Harbour: Darwin 1942.** Cassell Australia, 1967. (fp1966). 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, index, appendices, pp232, ****on 19 Feb 1942, Darwin was attacked by 188 Japanese planes in broad daylight killing 243 people, vg cond, A\$30.**

214/778. (1473) Long, Gavin. **The Six Years War: Australia in the 1939-45 War.** AWM, Canberra, 1972. 1st ed, 8vo in torn d/w, profusely illus with plates and maps, index, pp518, ****this is primarily the overview volume to the 22 vol official set, some loss to d/w else good condnow scarce, A\$45.**

214/779. (9023) Lucas, James. **War on the Eastern Front: The German Soldier in Russia 1941-1945.** Greenhill Books, London, 1991 (fp1979). Reprint, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates & maps, biblio, index, pp214, ****told through the experiences of men who endured these nightmarish years of warfare and the terrifying conditions they were forced to fight in, vg cond, A\$34.**

214/780. (10278) Lucas, James. **Battle Group: The Story of Germany's Fearsome Shock Troops.** Rigel, London, 2004 (fp1993). Reprint, 8vo in protected d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp192, ****the troops who made Germany's Blitzkrieg work so successfully but to no avail in the end, vg cond, A\$26.**

214/781. (9995) MacDonald, Callum, **The Killing of Reinhard Heydrich: The SS 'Butcher of Prague'.** The Free Press, NY, 1989. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, appendices, index, pp239, ****Heydrich was assassinated by two Czech exiles (Gabcik & Kubis) in Prague on 27 May 1942. They were ruthlessly hunted down and killed along with hundreds of others. Heydrich was close to the worst Nazi of them all, good riddance, vg cond, A\$35.**

214/782. (8171) Mant, Gilbert. **The Singapore Surrender: The Greatest Disaster in British Military History.** Kangaroo Press, Sydney, 1992 (fp1942). Reprint, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, index, pp229, ****the ignominious fall of 'the impregnable fortress' Singapore in Feb 1942 is still hotly debated in military and political circles. This book is a re-issue of two wartime best-sellers 'Grim Glory' and 'You'll Be Sorry', vg cond, A\$25.**

214/783. (10087) Maynard, Roger. **Ambon: The Truth About one of the Most Brutal POW Camps in World War 2 and the Triumph of the Aussie Spirit.** Hachette, Sydney, 2014. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp334, ****the story of Gull Force, 1150 men many from the 2/21st Bn, AIF who were over run on the Indonesian island of Ambon. Barely 300 survived after 3 years of hellish privation and brutality, vg cond, A\$28.**

214/784. (6057) Mayo, Lida. **Bloody Buna.** Purnell Books (Book Club ed), London, 1975. Reprint, 8vo in good d/w, plates, maps, biblio, index, pp210, ****the grueling seven-month campaign from July 22 1942 to January 22 1943 for the recapture of Buna (on the north coast of New Guinea) was the turning point of the Pacific Campaign. The Australians performed very well here, rescuing Macarthur's reputation, vg cond, A\$34.**

214/785. (9669) McDonald, Neil. **Kokoda Front Line: From Tobruk to Kokoda, the Amazing Story of Legendary Australian War Cameraman Damien Parer.** Hachette Australia, Sydney, 2012, (fp1994). Revised ed, trade 8vo in card covers, a review copy (review included), plates, maps, notes, index, pp366, ****Damien Parer was a brave and resourceful war cameraman who came close to death many times before meeting it in New Guinea, good cond, A\$22.**

214/786. (4328) Medcalf, Peter. **War in the Shadows: Bougainville 1944-45.** uq Press, Brisbane, 2000 (fp 1986). Reprint, small 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, pp115, ****a combat soldiers account of the bloody Australian campaign in Bougainville in WW2, good cond, A\$24.**

214/787. (9198) Mitcham, Jr. Samuel W. **Panzers in Winter: Hitler's Army and the Battle of the Bulge.** Stackpole Military History Series, USA, 2006. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, chapter notes, index, pp211, ****before dawn on 16 December 1944 German forces rolled through the frozen Ardennes in their last major offensive in the west which became the Battle of the Bulge one of the US Army's bloodiest battles of WW2, vg cond, A\$26.**

- 214/804.** (10172) Record, Jeffrey. **A War it Was Always Going to Lose: Why Japan Attacked America in 1941.** Potomac Books, Washington, 2011. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, maps, chronology, chapter notes, biblio, pp167, ***a story about momentous strategic miscalculation on both sides. Draws clear and compelling lessons for modernday leaders when dealing with ambitious enemies of different cultures, assumptions and priorities,* vg cond, **A\$26.**
- 214/805.** (1602) Reece, Bob. **Masa Jepun (Time of the Japanese): Sarawak Under the Japanese 1941-1945.** Sarawak Literary Society, 1998. 1st ed, 4to in laminated boards, illus in colour and b/w, (large colour map of Sarawak), biblio, errata sheet loose at front, chronology, pp254, ***an excellent history of this period with Semut 3 content,* vg cond,, **A\$68.**
- 214/806.** (8657) Reynolds, David. **In Command of History: Churchill Fighting and Writing the Second World War.** Random House, NY, 2005. 1st US ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp631, ***sheds new light on Churchill in his multiple, often overlapping roles as warrior, statesman, politician and historian. Reynolds used Churchill's own magnum opus, his 6 volume 'The Second World War' for much of his research,* vg cond, **A\$36.**
- 214/807.** (9857) Reynolds, Michael. **Men of Steel: 1 SS Panzer Corps: The Ardennes and the Eastern Front 1944-45.** Spellmount, UK, 2005. Reprint, trade 8vo in card covers, plates & maps, appendices, biblio, index, pp322+, ***the story of the 1st and 12th SS Panzer Divisions (of 1 SS Corps) in the Ardennes and the East Front 1944-45,* vg cond, **A\$38.**
- 214/808.** (10404) Riddell, James. **Dog in the Snow: The Story of the Wartime Middle East Ski School.** John Douglas Publishing, NZ, 2017 (fp 1957). Reprint, large 8vo in d/w, glossy paper, plates and map, indes, pp154, ***the story of the Middle East Ski School, the 1st Australian Corps Ski School 1941, IX Army Ski School 1942, Middle East Ski School 1942-43 and Mountain Wing 1942-44 and the Alsatian dog which accompanied them. Over 20,000 skiers were trained,* new, **A\$60.**
- 214/809.** (5904) Rogers, Lindsay. **Guerilla Surgeon: A New Zealand Surgeon's Wartime Experiences with the Yugoslav Partisans.** Collins, London, 1957. 1st ed, 8vo in black cloth, pencil sketch portrait in frontis, pp254, ***Rogers volunteered for service with SOE after serving with the 8th Army in North Africa. He was inserted into Yugoslavia primarily as a liaison officer. He was later attached to Fitzroy McLean's mission to Tito (see EASTERN APPROACHES),* good cond and uncommon, **A\$28.**
- 214/810.** (8868) Showalter, Dennis. **Hitler's Panzers: The Lightning Attacks That Revolutionized Warfare.** Berkley Caliber, NY, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, maps, index, pp390, ***a comprehensive and unbiased study of Nazi Germany's armoured forces. Based on a detailed history of the theory, strategy, myths and realities of Germany's technologically innovative approach to warfare,* vg cond, **A\$38.**
- 214/811.** (6625) Silver, Lynette Ramsay. **The Bridge at Parit Sulong: An Investigation of Mass Murder Malaya 1942.** The Watermark Press, Sydney, 2004. 1st ed, large 8vo in card covers, plates and maps, appendices, biblio, chapter notes, index, pp485, ***the full story of the epic battle and desperate retreat between Bakri and Parit Sulong on the Malay Peninsular in 1942. The CO of the 2/29th Bn, AIF LtCol Anderson won a VC for his courage and leadership during this period. This book investigates what happened to the wounded Australians and Indians at Parit Sulong,* vg cond and hard to find, **A\$32.**
- 214/812.** (176) Slim, Field-Marshal Sir William, **Unofficial History.** Cassell, London, 1960 (fp1959). 4th ed, 8vo in pr/cl d/w, fold-out maps, pp242, ***what an excellent writer he was, this is a great read. It was Slim who said 'Wars are generally fought up-hill, at night, in the rain and at the junction of 4 maps which are 300 yards out!'* vg cond and becoming scarce, **A\$26.**
- 214/813.** (4294) Slim, Field-Marshal Sir William. **Defeat Into Victory.** Cassell, London, 1956. 1st ed, thick 8vo in good d/w and mylar (some loss to spine at top of d/w - inscr), plates, numerous fold-out maps, index, pp576, ***one of the best accounts of a Campaign (14th Army in Burma) to come out of WW2. The inscription reads "Perret, Hamstead, 1956 - 1st ed - highly valued* - Please return to owner - *not financially - sentimentally! - it was given to me by Slim himself/ J.S, Nov 1956".* Curiously, not signed by Slim, vg cond, **A\$45.**
- 214/814.** (7661) Smith, George W. **Carlson's Raid: The Daring Marine Assault on Makin.** Presidio Press, USA, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in good d/w, plates and maps, comes with a 10 minute DVD on the book, complete rolls of all Raiders incl casualty lists, biblio, index, pp262, ***219 Marines of the 2nd Marine Raider Battalion comprised Carlson's Raiders who travelled 2,000 miles in two USN submarines (Nautilus and Argonaut) to attack the Japanese positions on Makin Atoll in the Pacific. They captured the Atoll after two days of heavy fighting, destroyed a radio station and captured a significant trove of documents of great intelligence value; an inspiring story,* vg cond, **A\$36.**
- 214/815.** (9194) Smith, Larry. **Iwo Jima: World War 2 Veterans Remember the Greatest Battle of the Pacific.** W.W. Norton & Co, NY, 2008. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, appendix, pp345, ***in seven parts from the invasion, to the aftermath,* vg cond, **A\$26.**
- 214/816.** (4510) Smith, LtCol Neil, AM. **Worth a Mention: Members of the Australian Army Mentioned in Despatches in World War Two.** Mostly Unsung, Melbourne, 1994. 1st ed, 4to in or.cl, signed by author, full alpha listing of all recipients, pp111, ***a very useful reference,* new, **A\$32.**
- 214/817.** (9582) Smith, Peter C. **The Battle of Midway: The Battle That Turned the Tide of the Pacific War.** Spellmount, UK, 1996 (fp1976). Revised ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps, appendices, biblio, index, pp192, ***Midway, a tiny atoll in the Pacific, was a vitally strategic target for the Japanese in their quest to command the Pacific. The US Navy however, had other plans and so on 4 June 1942 began the most decisive sea and air battle of WW2,* vg cond, **A\$25.**
- 214/818.** (9549) Thompson, H.K. & Stutz, Henry (eds). **Doenitz at Nuremberg: A Re-Appraisal: War Crimes and the Military Professional.** Amber Publishing Co, NY, 1976. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, title page sunned, profusely illustrated with portraits, index, pp198, ***a gathering of previously unpublished views of 400 leading personalities in the world's military, the law, arts, diplomacy, philosophy, history and religion roundly condemning the Nuremberg trials and especially the treatment of the last 'fuhrer', Admiral doenitz who received 10 years prison,* vg cond and uncommon, **A\$26.**

- 214/788.** (7362) Mitcham, Samuel W. **Hitler's Legions: German Order of Battle World War 2.** Leo Cooper/Secker Warburg, London, 1985. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w (price clipped), plates, appendices, biblio, index, pp540, ***the definitive book on the organisational and technical aspects of the German ground forces which swept across Europe with such ruthless efficiency in 1939 and 1940*, vg cond, **A\$36.**
- 214/789.** (6426) Moffitt, Athol. **Project Kingfisher.** A&R Books, Sydney, 1989. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, maps and illus, chronology of Project Kingfisher, notes, biblio, index, pp306, ***Project Kingfisher was a secret operation planned to rescue the Sandakan POWs in North Borneo. McArthur, however, did not release the planes and resources to mount the operation leading to the death march catastrophe*, vg cond, **A\$22.**
- 214/790.** (8798) Newman, Bernard. **The Captured Archives: The Story of the Nazi-Soviet Documents.** Latimer House Ltd, London, 1948. 1st ed, small 8vo in poor d/w (now protected), pp222, ***when the Allied Forces entered Berlin, they captured the entire archives of the German Foreign Office, the first time in history that such a complete collection of State documents had fallen into a victor's hands. The German/Soviet alliance of 1939-41 figured prominently, apart from d/w* vg cond, **A\$26.**
- 214/791.** (10422) Newton, Steven H. **German Battle Tactics on the Russian Front, 1941-1945.** Schiffer, USA, 1994 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, maps, chapter notes, Order of Battle of all formations, appendices, biblio, pp272, ***a coverage of the wide variety of tactical situations, from winter warfare to desperate infantry defences and unit types, from Panzer divisions to cavalry brigades*, vg cond, **A\$48.**
- 214/792.** (9337) Palinckx, Werner (with Dr J.F. Borsarello) **Camouflage Uniforms of the German Wehrmacht.** Schiffer Military History, USA, 2002. 1st ed, large 4to in good protected d/w, fully illustrated in colour and b/w, glossary, biblio, pp278, ***covers the manufacturers, headgear, Fallschirmjager smocks, Army smocks, winter uniforms, tents, non-regulation clothing and post-war. An indispensable guide for collectors and historians*, vg cond, **A\$105.**
- 214/793.** (9821) Parrish, Thomas. **To Keep the British Isles Afloat: FDR's Men in Churchill's London, 1941.** Smithsonian/Collins, USA, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp324, ***the story of US assistance (short of war) in 'staying afloat' in their war against the Axis powers. The US did everything they could to help supplying millions of tons of war supplies. On 7 Dec 1941 they were themselves in the war*, new, **A\$34.**
- 214/794.** (8788) Paxton, Robert O. **Vichy France: Old Guard and New Order, 1940-1944.** Columbia University Press, NY, 1982 (fp1972). Reprint, 8vo in card covers, plates, appendices, biblio note, index, pp399+xix, ***this classic study of Vichy France utilizes captured German archives and other contemporary materials to construct a strong and disturbing account*, fair cond, **A\$25.**
- 214/795.** (9980) Peters, Mike & Buist, Luuk. **Glider Pilots at Arnhem.** Pen & Sword Military, UK, 2010 (fp2009). Reprint, large 8vo on d/w, plates & maps, chapter notes, appendices nominal and casualty rolls, biblio, index, pp356, ***the men of the Glider Pilot Regiment (GPR) and their experiences at Arnhem. They suffered the highest casualty rates of any 1st Airborne Division unit*, vg cond, **A\$60.**
- 214/796.** (8008) Plunkett, Geoff. **Chemical Warfare in Australia: Australia's Involvement in Chemical Warfare 1914-1945.** AMHP, Sydney, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, over 350 plates, maps and figures, appendices, biblio, index, pp733, ***this meticulously researched book unearths a 60 year secret. In order to counter the Japanese chemical weapons threat in the SW Pacific Campaign, Australia imported about 1,000,000 chemical weapons including 16 types of mustard gas and hid them in tunnels and other sites around the country. They carried out 'live trials' using servicemen volunteers*, new, **A\$48.**
- 214/797.** (3734) Powell, Alan. **The Shadow's Edge. Australia's Northern War.** Melbourne University Press, Carlton, 1992. 1st ed, 8vo in card covers, plates, notes, biblio, index, pp346, ***a full coverage of all that happened in the Northern Territory in WW2*, good cond, **A\$26.**
- 214/798.** (10379) Pratten, Garth. **Australian Battalion Commanders in the Second World War.** Cambridge Uni Press, Melbourne, 2009. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, chapter notes, tables, biblio, index, pp435, ***author explores for the first time the background, role and conduct of the commanding officers of the 2nd AIF commanders in WW2*, new cond, **A\$45.**
- 214/799.** (10149) Psychoundakis, George. (translated from the Greek by Patrick Leigh Fermoy). **The Cretan Runner: His Story of the German Occupation.** Folio Society, London, 2009 (fp1955). Reprint, 8vo hard-back in slip-case, maps on inside covers, portrait in frontispiece, plates and drawings, index, pp225, ***a story of the harrowing war waged against the German occupiers in the mountains of Crete in WW2 and their close relationship with Allied forces in particular SOE*, as new cond, **A\$45.**
- 214/800.** (5772) Pynt, Gerald (ed). **Australian Jewry's Book of Honour World War 2.** Aust Federation of Jewish Ex-Servicemen & Women, Adelaide, 1973. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, profusely illus, full nominal rolls of all who served in all three services, honour roll, pp225, ***a useful reference*, vg cond and not often seen, **A\$30.**
- 214/801.** (9781) Radovic, Branislav. **German Helmets of the Second World War, Vol 2: Paratroop, Covers, Liners, Makers, Insignia etc.** Schiffer Military, USA, 2002. 1st ed, very large 4to in d/w, fully illustrated in colour on superior paper, pp299, ***the second of the brilliant Schiffer helmet books (weight 2.5kg)* vg cond (sell as a pair), **A\$140.**
- 214/802.** (9780) Radovic, Branislav. **German Helmets of the Second World War, Vol 1: M1916/18, M1932, M1935, M1940, M1942, M1942/45.** Schiffer Military, USA, 2002. 1st ed, very large 4to in mint d/w, fully illustrated in colour on superior paper, pp325, ***the best of all the German helmet books, a must for the collector, (weight 2.5kg), (\$250 the pair)*, vg cond, **A\$140.**
- 214/803.** (5888) Ramsay Silver, Lynette. **Sandakan: A Conspiracy of Silence.** Sally Milner, Sydney, 2002 (fp1998) Revised and updated edition, trade 8vo in card covers, inscr in title page, plates, maps and illus, appendices, nominal rolls, lists of Japanese war criminals, biblio, index, pp400, ***the Japanese massacred 2,428 Australian and British POWs at Sandakan in North Borneo; only six escaped and survived; a very disturbing story*, vg cond, **A\$25.**

214/819. (6768) Thompson, Peter A. & Macklin, Robert. **The Battle of Brisbane: Australians and the Yanks at War.** ABC Books, Sydney, 2000. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, biblio, pp242, ***over-paid, over-sexed and over-here! Was the cry in Brisbane in November 1942 when brawls broke out between our American guests and Australian soldiers. A US MP shot dead one Australian (Gunner Webster) and wounded six others and a civilian, vg cond and now hard to find, A\$28.*

214/820. (10271) von Mantueffel, Hasso. **The 7th Panzer Division: An Illustrated History of Rommel's "Ghost Division" 1938-1945.** Schiffer, USA, 2000. 1st ed, small 4to in protected d/w, fully illustrated with captions in both German and English, pp160, ***the 7th was one of the most outstanding German armoured divisions in WW2. The French named it 'the Ghost Divions' as it had the uncanny knack of appearing where least expected, vg cond, A\$75.*

214/821. (5416) Wall, Don. **Sandakan: The Last March.** Author, NSW, 2003 (fp1988). 1995 pilgrimage to Sandakan edition, 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, illus, full honour roll of 'B' and 'E' Forces, many signatures in fep, index, pp198, ***an accurate record of the greatest tragedy ever encountered by the Australian Army. A story of brutality, sadism and heroism. The Japanese disgraced the art of soldiering by their murderous acts at Sandakan, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/822. (1744) Wall, Don. **Abandoned? Australians at Sandakan 1945.** Don Wall, NSW, 1990. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates and maps, biblio, notes, index, pp152, ***describes the events which contributed to the terrible fate of the Australian 8th Division POWs at Sandakan in North Borneo in WW2, vg cond, A\$32.*

214/823. (7228) Whiting, Charles. **West Wall: The Battle for Hitler's Siegfried Line, September 1944 - March 1945.** Spellmount, UK, 1999. 1st Eng ed, large 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp199, ***vol 1 in the Siegfried Line Series. The 'Great Wall of Germany' was built as a last resort but proved little more effective than the Maginot Line in France although it held out for 6 months along 350 miles costing 250,000 Allied lives, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/824. (6295) Whiting, Charles. **Ardennes: The Secret War.** Spellmount, UK, 2001 (fp 1984). Reprint, 8vo in d/w, plates, biblio, index, pp196, ***Hitler's last throw of the dice; the German assault with 600,000 men on the US Army line in the Belgian Ardennes. Otto Skorzeny and his special forces caused havoc behind the lines wearing US uniforms and driving US vehicles; all to no avail, shelf wear else vg cond, A\$30.*

214/825. (5162) Williamson, Gordon. **SS - The Blood-Soaked Soil: The Battles of the Waffen-SS.** Blitz Editions, UK, 1999 (fp1995). Reprint, Roy. 8vo in d/w and mylar, fully illus with plates, maps and diagrams, appendix lists Order of Battle of the Waffen-SS, biblio, index, pp192, ***a very good overview of the Waffen-SS's (Hitlers 'Praetorian Guard') battles, training, personnel, indoctrination and atrocities, led by such men as 'Sepp' Dietrich, Joachim Peiper and 'Papa' Hauser, vg cond, A\$28.*

214/826. (10340) Wurth, Bob. **1942: Australia's Greatest Peril.** Mcmilln, Australia, 2008. 1st ed, large trade 8o in card covers, plates, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp462, ***1942 was a dangerous year for Australia with the Japanese breathing down our necks. Darwin had been bombed, ships were sunk within sight of the coast and midget subs had entered Sydney Harbour. This is a story of bravery and criminal stupidity, vg cond, A\$36.*

World War 2 1939-1945

Unit Histories

214/827. (7264) Allchin, Lt.Col. Frank, MM. **Purple and Blue: The History of the 2/10th Battalion, AIF (The Adelaide Rifles) 1939-1945.** 2/10th Assn, Adelaide, 2008(fp c1958). Reprint, large 8vo in mint blue cloth (lacks d/w) boards with colour patch, plates, maps of Tobruk, Milne Bay, Sanananda and Shaggy Ridge, nominal roll, casualty lists, honours and awards, pp408 +88, ***the 2/10th served in the Middle East (Tobruk, Palestine & Syria), New Guinea Campaign (Milne Bay, Buna, Sanananda, Ramu Valley and Ballikpapan in Borneo; a good unit history, vg cond and scarce, A\$180.*

214/828. (6642) Ball, Reg A. **Torres Strait Force: Cape York, Thursday Island and Merauke, 1942-1945.** AMHP, Sydney, 1991. 1st ed, 4to in illus boards, profusely illus with maps, plates and drawings, biblio, index of units and names, pp300, ***the defence of Torres Strait and Dutch New Guinea played a vital part in ensuring that the enemy did not make a landing on Cape York or areas close to our critical bases. The defences came under constant air attacks, sl bumped bottom corners else vg cond, A\$86.*

214/829. (5405) Bellair, John. **From Snow to Jungle: A History of the 2/3rd Australian Machine Gun Battalion.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1987. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w and mylar, plates, maps, nominal rolls, honours and awards, chronology, pp298, ***the 2/3rd served with the 7th Div against the Vichy French in the Syrian Campaign. In 1942, on the way back to Australia, they were ordered into Batavia in Java to assist the Dutch. They were captured by the japs and spent the rest of the war as POWs, vg cond and scarce, A\$240.*

214/830. Deleted

214/831. (2499) Bn History Ctee. **What We Have We Hold!: A History of the 2/17th Australian Infantry Battalion, 1940-1945.** AMHP, Sydney, 1998.(fp1990) Revised ed, large 8vo in printed boards, plates, maps, illus, nominal roll incl casualty lists etc, index, post war activities of the 2/17RNSWR, pp498, ***the 2/17th Bn, a 20th Bde, 9 Division unit, served in the Middle East and the New Guinea Campaign; a good unit history, vg cond, A\$120.*

214/832. (9536) Byrnes, G.M. **Green Shadows; A War History of the Papuan Infantry Battalion: 1 New Guinea Infantry Battalion; 2 New Guinea Infantry Battalion; 3 New Guinea Infantry Battalion.** G.M. Byrnes, Qld, 1989. 1st ed, large 8vo in dark green buckram, titles gilt, colour patch and insignia in frontis, plates and maps, nominal roll, honour roll, battle statistics, glossary, pp271, ***includes a war history of the Pacific Islands Regiment 1940-1947. These Australian-led native units saw a lot of action in their homeland. They fought fiercely and doggedly and lost many men KIA, new, A\$120.*

- 214/833.** (7746) Campbell, John. **Machine Gunners: A History of Six Machine-Gun Battalion, AIF, 1942-1944.** AMHP, Sydney, 2007. 1st ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, plates, nominal roll, honour roll, index, pp326, ***the 6th MG Bn, AIF was raised in NSW and trained at Dapto before serving in the New Guinea Campaign including the Ramu Valley, new, A\$60.*
- 214/834.** (3960) Christensen, George (ed). **That's the Way it Was: The History of the 24th Australian Infantry Battalion (AIF) 1939-1945.** Bn Assn, Melbourne, 1982. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w, ex library, (discard stamps only), plates and maps, index, nominal rolls, roll of honour, honours and awards, pp ***the 24th was one of the very good CMF units that stepped up for action during WW2 winning over 200 decorations incl a VC (Ingram), vg cond and scarce, A\$180.*
- 214/835.** (7790) Cody, Les. **Ghosts in Khaki: The History of the 2/4th Machine Gun Battalion, 8th Australian Division, AIF.** Hesperian Press, Perth, 1997. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, clean ex lib copy, new eps, plates & maps, nominal roll, honours and awards, casualty list, pp374, ***the 2/4th MG Bn, AIF was part of the 8th Division and the catastophic fall of Singapore in WW2. In 5 short weeks of bitter fighting the Division lost nearly 2,500 men killed in action, one third of all battle deaths during the three and a half years of the Pacific War, vg cond, A\$85.*
- 214/836.** (1958) Crouch, Joan **A Special Kind of Service: The Story of 2/9th Australian General Hospital 1940-1946.** Alternative Publishing Co-Op, 1986. 1st ed, 8vo in protective d/w, plates, maps, index, rolls, honours and awards, pp173, ***the 2/9th AGH served with distinction in the Middle East and New Guinea during WW2, vg cond and now scarce, A\$46.*
- 214/837.** (7756) Egan, Vince, OAM. **Proudly We Served: A History of 2/5th Australian General Hospital, AIF, 1940-1945.** AMHP, Sydney, 2007 (fp1988). Revised ed, large 8vo in laminated boards, plates, nominal rolls, POW lists etc, index, pp443, ***a far more substantial book than the 1st ed. The 2/5th served in the Middle East and Greece where many were captured. They then saw active service in the New Guinea Campaign in Port Moresby and Morotai, new, A\$46.*
- 214/838.** (7670) Elliott, Di & Silver, Lynette. **A History of 2/18th Battalion, AIF.** AMHP, Sydney, 2006. Based on the original book 'Against All Odds', thus revised, large 8vo in laminated boards, plates and maps, nominal roll, honours and awards, endnotes, biblio, index, pp296+, ***2/18th Bn, AIF was raised in north western NSW and Sydney in 1940 as part of 8th Div; it was one of the battalions captured in Malaya, new, A\$68.*
- 214/839.** (5716) Givney, E.G. (ed). **The First at War: The Story of the 2/1st Australian Infantry Battalion, 1939-45; The City of Sydney Regiment.** Assn Editorial Committee, Sydney, 1987. 1st ed, large 8vo, lacks d/w, plates & maps, nom roll, roll of hon, hons & awards incl Battle Hons, nominal index incl as a separate booklet, signed by MajGens K.W. Eather, CBE, DSO, I.J. Campbell, CBE, DSO & Bar & P.A. Cullen, AO, CBE, DSO & Bar, pp558 ***the 2/1st saw action in North Africa, Greece, Crete (Retimo), Kokoda, Sananda Road, Buna-Gona and SW-Pacific, an excellent unit history, vg cond and unique with signatures, A\$145.*
- 214/840.** (1732) Givney, EC. (ed). **The First At War: The Story of the 2/1st Australian Infantry Battalion, 1939-45, The City of Sydney Regiment.** Assn Editorial Committee, Sydney., 1987. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, signed by Major-General Paul Cullen, DSO & Bar, the CO of the 1st, plates & maps, full rolls, honours and awards, casualty rolls, pp558, ***the 1st served in the North African Campaign (Bardia, Tobruk, Palestine and Syria), the Greek and Crete Campaign (Retimo) and the New Guinea Campaign, (Kokoda Track, Gorari, Soputa, Wewak etc), vg cond and very hard to find, A\$245.*
- 214/841.** (6440) Glenn, John G. **Tobruk to Tarakan: The Story of a Fighting Unit, 2/48th Bn, AIF.** Rigby, Adelaide, 1960. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d.w (some loss to top of d/w), roll of Honour, honours and awards, plates, maps, VC citations (Gurney, Gratwick, Kibby and Derrick, DCM), pp300, ***the 2/48th Bn, AIF was made up generally of WA and SA members. They fought at Tobruk, Palestine, Tel el Eisa, El Alamein, Lae, Sattleberg and Tarakan. Four VCs (the most by a single battalion), good cond and difficult to find in 1st ed, A\$250.*
- 214/842.** (5549) Hay, David. **Nothing Over Us: The Story of the 2/6th Australian Infantry Battalion, AIF.** AWM, Canberra, 1984. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w and mylar, plates and maps, full nominal rolls, casualty rolls, pp604, ***the 2/6th saw action in the Western Desert (attack on Tobruk) and Greece campaigns (351 were captured). It also served in the New Guinea Campaign (Aitape and Wewak). A good unit history, vg cond and now difficult to find, A\$185.*
- 214/843.** (8078) Henning, Peter. **Doomed Battalion: The Australian 2/40th Battalion, AIF, 1940-45: Mateship & Leadership in War & Captivity.** Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1995. 1st ed, trade 8vo in card covers, plates, maps, nominal rolls, honours and awards, endnotes, index, pp407, ***the 2/40th was made up mainly of Tasmanians. It was deployed to garrison and airfield in Dutch Timor immediately after the japanese entered WW2. It was a misguided strategy as they were captured a week after the fall of Singapore in 1942, vg cond and VERY hard to find, A\$85.*
- 214/844.** (6751) Jacobs, J.W. & Bridgland, R.J. **Through: The Story of Signals, 8th Australian Division and Signals AIF Malaya.** 8 Division Signal Association, Sydney, 1949. 1st ed, 8vo in protected d/w showing some minor loss to edges, honours and awards, full nominal roll, battle casualty list and casualty list (as POWs), pp271, ***a very good copy of a scarce book detailing the history of Signals units in Singapore and Malaya before becoming POWs for the remainder of the war. good cond and very collectible, A\$350.*
- 214/845.** (9544) Johnson, Carl. **Little Hell: The Story of the 2/22nd Battalion and Lark Force.** History House, Melbourne, 2004. 1st ed, large 4to in d/w, launch notes etc by Kim Beazley, AC, profusely illustrated with plates and maps, honours and awards with citations, nominal roll, biblio, nominal index, pp310, ***the first shots fired on Australian soil in 1942 were fire at Rabaul, New Britain by members of 'Lark Force' centred on the 2/22nd Bn, AIF. This is the story of desperation, fighting at overwhelming odds and death to many, vg cond and hard to find, A\$230.*
- 214/846.** (4794) Jones, Timothy G. **Milne Bay Radar: Unit History of the No. 37 Radar Station, 1942-1945.** Australian Military History Publications, Loftus, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in illus boards, unique plates, nominal roll, nominal index, appendices list all Jap bomb-

ing raids noted by the radar operators, biblio, pp85, ***a concise history of an obscure but vital unit of Australians who played such a big part in the Milne Bay Campaign. The author served with this unit and the unique photos come from his personal collection, new, A\$38.*

214/847. (4643) Laffin, John. **Forever Forward: The History of the 2/31st Australian Infantry Battalion, 2nd AIF 1940-45.** AMHP, Sydney 2002 (fp1994). Reprint, large 8vo in laminated boards, plates, maps, nominal roll, roll of honour, index, pp333, ***the 2/31st fought in Syria New Guinea and Borneo; a good unit history, new cond, A\$75.*

214/848. (4698) Masel, Philip. **The Second 28th: The Story of a Famous Battalion of the Ninth Australian Division.** Assn, Perth, 1995 (fp1961). Reprint with addition of full nominal roll (1st ed lacked the roll), large 8vo in mint d/w, plates and maps, honours and awards, appendices, index, pp390, ***the 2/28th Bn, AIF was heavily involved in the campaigns of the Middle East and then in New Guinea (Scarlett Beach Finschafen, Busu) and, Borneo (Labuan, Beaufort), new cond and now out of print and scarce, A\$150.*

214/849. (9240) Olson, Wes. **Battalion Into Battle: The History of the 2/11th Australian Infantry Battalion, AIF, 1939-1945.** Author, Perth, 2011. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, profusely illustrated, maps, signed by the author, roll of honour, nominal roll, honours and awards, addendum not in frontis, chapter notes, biblio, index, pp509, ***the 2/11th Bn, AIF was raised in Perth in 1939 and commanded by LtCol Tom Louch, MC, a very capable CO. They saw action in Palestine, Syria, Bardia, Tobruk, Derna, Greece, Crete (many captured at Retimo), and then the New Guinea Campaign, excellent work, new, A\$130.*

214/850. (6769) Penfold, A.W, Bayliss, W.C & Crispin, K.E. **Galleghan's Greyhounds: The Story of the 2/30th Australian Infantry Battalion, 22 Nov 1940 - 10 Oct 1945.** 2/30 Bn Ass, Sydney, 1984 (fp1949). 2nd reprint, 8vo in or. Grey cl, no d/w, inscr in fep, colour patch on front cover, honours and awards, casualty list, pp407, ***the 2/30th was commanded by the famous and somewhat controversial 'Black-Jack' Galleghan in Singapore and Malaya - they were famous for their legendary deadly ambush of Japanese on the bridge at Gemas in Malaya before being captured and interned as POWs, vg cond and very scarce, A\$180.*

214/851. (1231) Perrin, Alex. **The Private War of the Spotters: A History of the New Guinea Air Warning Wireless Company, Feb 1942 - Apr 1945.** Assn, Victoria, 1990. 1st ed, 8vo in good mylar prot d/w, plates, illus & maps, nominal roll, index, pp294, vg cond, A\$48. ***the Spotters Company was a most highly decorated Signals unit winning an MBE, ten MMs and ten MIDs for rescuing or burying over 200 downed airmen in the islands in WW2, vg cond and very hard to find, A\$62.*

214/852. (6120) Share, Pat. **Mud and Blood: "Albury's Own": The Second Twenty-third Australian Infantry Battalion, Ninth Australian Division.** Heritage Book Publications, Melbourne, 1978. 1st ed, large 8vo in d/w, ex lib, signed by the author, colour plates in frontis, plates and maps, honour roll, honours and awards, index, pp464, ***the 2/23rd Bn, AIF served in Tobruk, El Alamein, the New Guinea Campaign and Tarakan; an excellent unit history. binding slightly skewiff else good cond,, A\$65.*

214/853. (4513) Smith, LtCol Neil, AM. **TID-APA: The History of the 4th Anti-Tank Regiment (AIF).** Mostly Unsung, Melbourne, 1992. 1st ed, 8vo in d/w, plates, maps, appendices, rolls, honours and awards, index, pp231, ***the 4th Anti-Tank Regt 8th Div, (less one battery) was captured by the Japs in Malaya, new, A\$45.*

214/854. (5469) Uren, Malcolm. **A Thousand Men at War: The Story of the 2/16th Battalion, AIF.** Heinemann, London, 1959. 1st ed, 8vo in poor d/w (now protected) plates, maps, full nominal roll, pp289, ***the 2/16th saw active service in the Syrian Campaign (Litani, Sidon and Damour) and then New Guinea (Kokoda Track, Gona Beach, the Markham and Ramu Valleys, Shaggy Ridge and finally Balikpapan, a very good and scarce unit history, evidence of some moisture effects else fair cond and rare, A\$110.*

214/855. (4553) Vane, Dr Armoury. **North Australia Observer Unit: Unit History of an Army Surveillance Regiment.** AMHP, Sydney, 2000. 1st ed, large 8vo in illus boards, plates, maps, index, nominal roll, appendices, pp174, ***the 'Nackeroos' or 'Curtin's Cowboys' were an effective surveillance unit in Australia's north during WW2. They remain today as an Army Reserve unit, NORFORCE based out of Darwin, new, A\$68.*

214/856. (5942) Wall, Don. **Singapore and Beyond: The Story of the Men of the 2/20th Battalion.** Don Wall, Sydney, 1985. 1st ed, large 8vo in protected d/w, plates, maps and illus, appendices list rolls of various 'forces', pp377, ***the 2/20th Bn, AIF, 8th Division was captured on Singapore - very few survived and none from the Sandakan death marches; a good unit history and a harrowing story, vg cond, A\$150.*

214/857. (5449) Watt, James. **The 61st Battalion, 1938-1945: The Queensland Cameron Highlanders' War - Milne Bay-Madang-Bougainville.** AMHP, Sydney, 2001. 1st ed, 8vo in illus boards, profusely illus, nominal roll, honours and awards with citations, index, pp288, ***the 61st Bn, AIF served in Milne Bay in 1942. A Militia unit, they played a key role in the defeat of the Japanese and later served at Madang and Bougainville - a good unit history, vg cond and now out of print, A\$145.*

End_____